

SPECIFICATIONS AND BID ITEMS

FOR THE

**CONSTRUCTION OF**

**SOUTH COUNTY ROAD 1250**

**AND ANETTA DRIVE**

COUNTY JUDGE

Terry Johnson

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Scott Ramsey – Precinct 1

Jeff Somers – Precinct 2

Luis D. Sanchez – Precinct 3

Dianne Anderson – Precinct 4

PREPARED BY



Dunaway No. B006293.003

May 2025

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART A – Standard Specifications

PART B – Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing – June 2019\*\*

PART C – Geotechnical Report of Existing Conditions

PART D – Bid Quantities

\*\*Laboratory and Field Testing to be provided by the County and is not considered a part of this bid.

# **PART A**

## **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

## Item 100

### Preparing Right of Way



#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Prepare the right of way and designated easements for construction operations by removing and disposing of all obstructions when removal of such obstructions is not specifically shown on the plans to be paid by other Items.

#### 2. CONSTRUCTION

Protect designated features on the right of way and prune trees and shrubs as directed. Do not park equipment, service equipment, store materials, or disturb the root area under the branches of trees designated for preservation. Treat cuts on trees with an approved tree wound dressing within 20 min. of making a pruning cut or otherwise causing damage to the tree when shown on the plans. Follow all local and state regulations when burning. Pile and burn brush at approved locations as directed. Coordinate work with state and federal authorities when working in state or national forests or parks. Test, remove, and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with Article 6.10., "Hazardous Materials."

Clear areas shown on the plans of all obstructions, except those landscape features that are to be preserved. Such obstructions include remains of houses and other structures, foundations, floor slabs, concrete, brick, lumber, plaster, septic tank drain fields, basements, abandoned utility pipes or conduits, equipment, fences, retaining walls, and other items as specified on the plans. Remove vegetation and other landscape features not designated for preservation, curb and gutter, driveways, paved parking areas, miscellaneous stone, sidewalks, drainage structures, manholes, inlets, abandoned railroad tracks, scrap iron, and debris, whether above or below ground. Removal of live utility facilities is not included in this Item. Remove culverts, storm sewers, manholes, and inlets in proper sequence to maintain traffic and drainage.

Notify the Engineer in writing when items not shown on the plans and not reasonably detectable (buried with no obvious indication of presence) are encountered and required to be removed. These items will be handled in accordance with Article 4.5., "Differing Site Conditions."

Remove obstructions not designated for preservation to 2 ft. below natural ground in areas receiving embankment. Remove obstructions to 2 ft. below the excavation level in areas to be excavated. Remove obstructions to 1 ft. below natural ground in all other areas. Cut trees and stumps off to ground level when allowed by the plans or directed. Plug the remaining ends of abandoned underground structures over 3 in. in diameter with concrete to form a tight closure. Backfill, compact, and restore areas where obstructions have been removed unless otherwise directed. Use approved material for backfilling. Dispose of wells in accordance with Item 103, "Disposal of Wells."

Accept ownership, unless otherwise directed, and dispose of removed materials and debris at locations off the right of way in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements.

#### 3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the acre; by the 100-ft. station, regardless of the width of the right of way; or by each tree removed.

#### 4. PAYMENT

For "acre" and "station" measurement, the work performed in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Preparing Right of Way." For "each"

measurement, the work performed in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Preparing Right of Way (Tree)" of the diameter specified. This price is full compensation for pruning of designated trees and shrubs; removal and disposal of structures and obstructions; backfilling of holes; furnishing and placing concrete for plugs; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Total payment of this Item will not exceed 10% of the original contract amount until final acceptance. The remainder will be paid on the estimate after the final acceptance under Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance."

## Item 216

### Proof Rolling



#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Proof-roll earthwork, base, or both to locate unstable areas.

#### 2. EQUIPMENT

- 2.1. **Specified Equipment.** Furnish rollers that weigh at least 25 tons when loaded. The maximum acceptable load is 50 tons. Provide rollers that meet the requirements of Section 210.2.4., "Pneumatic Tire Rollers."
- 2.2. **Alternative Equipment.** The Contractor may use alternate compaction equipment that produces results equivalent to the specified equipment in the same period of time as approved. Discontinue the use of the alternative equipment and furnish the specified equipment if the desired results are not achieved.

#### 3. CONSTRUCTION

Perform proof rolling as directed. Adjust the load and tire inflation pressures within the range of the manufacturer's charts or tabulations, as directed. Make at least 2 coverages with the proof roller. Offset each trip of the roller by at most one tire width. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph, as directed. Correct unstable or nonuniform areas, if found, in accordance with the applicable Item.

#### 4. MEASUREMENT

Rolling will be measured by the hour operated on surfaces being tested.

#### 5. PAYMENT

The work performed and equipment furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Proof Rolling." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment and for labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

# Item 247

## Flexible Base



### 1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a foundation course composed of flexible base.

### 2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. Use Tex-100-E material definitions.

- 2.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregate of the type and grade shown on the plans and meeting the requirements of Table 1. Each source must meet Table 1 requirements for liquid limit, plasticity index, and wet ball mill for the grade specified. Do not use additives, such as but not limited to lime, cement, or fly ash to modify aggregates to meet the requirements of Table 1 unless shown on the plans.

**Table 1**  
**Material Requirements**

| Property                                            | Test Method | Grade 1–2             | Grade 3               | Grade 4 <sup>2</sup>  | Grade 5               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained) | Tex-110-E   |                       |                       | As shown on the plans |                       |
| 2-1/2"                                              |             | 0                     | 0                     |                       | 0                     |
| 1-3/4"                                              |             | 0–10                  | 0–10                  |                       | 0–5                   |
| 7/8"                                                |             | 10–35                 | –                     |                       | 10–35                 |
| 3/8"                                                |             | 30–65                 | –                     |                       | 35–65                 |
| #4                                                  |             | 45–75                 | 45–75                 |                       | 45–75                 |
| #40                                                 |             | 65–90                 | 50–85                 |                       | 70–90                 |
| Liquid Limit, % Max                                 | Tex-104-E   | 40                    | 40                    | As shown on the plans | 35                    |
| Plasticity Index, Max <sup>1</sup>                  | Tex-106-E   | 10                    | 12                    | As shown on the plans | 10                    |
| Plasticity index, Min <sup>1</sup>                  |             | As shown on the plans | As shown on the plans | As shown on the plans | As shown on the plans |
| Wet ball mill, % Max                                | Tex-116-E   | 40                    | –                     | As shown on the plans | 40                    |
| Wet ball mill, % Max increase passing the #40 sieve |             | 20                    | –                     | As shown on the plans | 20                    |
| Min compressive strength, psi                       | Tex-117-E   |                       |                       | As shown on the plans |                       |
| lateral pressure 0 psi                              |             | 35                    | –                     |                       | –                     |
| lateral pressure 3 psi                              |             | –                     | –                     |                       | 90                    |
| lateral pressure 15 psi                             |             | 175                   | –                     |                       | 175                   |

- Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.
- Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

- 2.1.1. **Material Tolerances.** The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests has an individual sieve outside the specified limits of the gradation.

When target grading is required by the plans, no single failing test may exceed the master grading by more than 5 percentage points on sieves No. 4 and larger or 3 percentage points on sieves smaller than No. 4.

The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent plasticity index tests is outside the specified limit. No single failing test may exceed the allowable limit by more than 2 points.

- 2.1.2. **Material Types.** Do not use fillers or binders unless approved. Furnish the type specified on the plans in accordance with the following:
- 2.1.2.1. **Type A.** Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use gravel or multiple sources.
- 2.1.2.2. **Type B.** Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.
- 2.1.2.3. **Type C.** Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with 2 or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.
- 2.1.2.4. **Type D.** Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet the requirements in Section 247.2.1.3.2., "Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements," and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The Engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles in order to verify compliance.
- 2.1.2.5. **Type E.** Caliche, iron ore or as otherwise shown on the plans.
- 2.1.3. **Recycled Material.** Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) and other recycled materials may be used when shown on the plans. Request approval to blend 2 or more sources of recycled materials.
- 2.1.3.1. **Limits on Percentage.** Do not exceed 20% RAP by weight, when RAP is allowed, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The percentage limitations for other recycled materials will be as shown on the plans.
- 2.1.3.2. **Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements.**
- 2.1.3.2.1. **Contractor-Furnished Recycled Materials.** Provide recycled materials that have a maximum sulfate content of 3,000 ppm when tested in accordance with Tex-145-E. When the Contractor furnishes the recycled materials, including crushed concrete, the final product will be subject to the requirements of Table 1 for the grade specified. Certify compliance with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines," for Contractor furnished recycled materials. In addition, recycled materials must be free from reinforcing steel and other objectionable material and have at most 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Tex-413-A. For RAP, do not exceed a maximum percent loss from decantation of 5.0% when tested in accordance with Tex-406-A. Test RAP without removing the asphalt.
- 2.1.3.2.2. **Department-Furnished Required Recycled Materials.** When the Department furnishes and requires the use of recycled materials, unless otherwise shown on the plans:
- Department-required recycled material will not be subject to the requirements in Table 1,
  - Contractor-furnished materials are subject to the requirements in Table 1 and this Item,
  - the final product, blended, will be subject to the requirements in Table 1, and
  - for final product, unblended (100% Department-furnished required recycled material), the liquid limit, plasticity index, wet ball mill, and compressive strength is waived.
- Crush Department-furnished RAP so that 100% passes the 2 in. sieve. The Contractor is responsible for uniformly blending to meet the percentage required.
- 2.1.3.2.3. **Department-Furnished and Allowed Recycled Materials.** When the Department furnishes and allows the use of recycled materials or allows the Contractor to furnish recycled materials, the final blended product is subject to the requirements of Table 1 and the plans.
- 2.1.3.3. **Recycled Material Sources.** Department-owned recycled material is available to the Contractor only when shown on the plans. Return unused Department-owned recycled materials to the Department stockpile location designated by the Engineer unless otherwise shown on the plans.



The use of Contractor-owned recycled materials is allowed when shown on the plans. Contractor-owned surplus recycled materials remain the property of the Contractor. Remove Contractor-owned recycled materials from the project and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations before project acceptance. Do not intermingle Contractor-owned recycled material with Department-owned recycled material unless approved.

- 2.2. **Water.** Furnish water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter.
- 2.3. **Material Sources.** Expose the vertical faces of all strata of material proposed for use when non-commercial sources are used. Secure and process the material by successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata, when directed.

---

### 3. EQUIPMENT

Provide machinery, tools, and equipment necessary for proper execution of the work.

- 3.1. Provide rollers in accordance with Item 210, "Rolling." Provide proof rollers in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," when required.
- 3.2. When ride quality measurement is required, provide a high speed or lightweight inertial profiler certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. Provide equipment certification documentation. Display a current decal on the equipment indicating the certification expiration date.

---

### 4. CONSTRUCTION

Construct each layer uniformly, free of loose or segregated areas, and with the required density and moisture content. Provide a smooth surface that conforms to the typical sections, lines, and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

Stockpile base material temporarily at an approved location before delivery to the roadway. Build stockpiles in layers no greater than 2 ft. thick. Stockpiles must have a total height between 10 and 16 ft. unless otherwise shown on the plans. After construction and acceptance of the stockpile, loading from the stockpile for delivery is allowed. Load by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

Do not add or remove material from temporary stockpiles that require sampling and testing before delivery unless otherwise approved. Charges for additional sampling and testing required as a result of adding or removing material will be deducted from the Contractor's estimates.

Haul approved flexible base in clean trucks. Deliver the required quantity to each 100-ft. station or designated stockpile site as shown on the plans. Prepare stockpile sites as directed. When delivery is to the 100-ft. station, manipulate in accordance with the applicable Items.

- 4.1. **Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Base.** Remove or scarify existing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Item 105, "Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement," when shown on the plans or as directed. Shape the subgrade or existing base to conform to the typical sections shown on the plans or as directed.

When new base is required to be mixed with existing base, deliver, place, and spread the new flexible base in the required amount per station. Manipulate and thoroughly mix the new base with existing material to provide a uniform mixture to the specified depth before shaping.

Proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," before pulverizing or scarifying when shown on the plans or directed. Correct soft spots as directed.

- 4.2. **Placing.** Spread and shape flexible base into a uniform layer with an approved spreader the same day as delivered unless otherwise approved. Construct layers to the thickness shown on the plans. Maintain the

shape of the course. Control dust by sprinkling, as directed. Correct or replace segregated areas as directed, at no additional expense to the Department.

Place successive base courses and finish courses using the same construction methods required for the first course.

- 4.3. **Compaction.** Compact using density control unless otherwise shown on the plans. Multiple lifts are permitted when shown on the plans or approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed. When necessary, sprinkle the material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling."

Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller unit. Begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side on superelevated curves. Offset alternate trips of the roller. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph as directed.

Rework, recompact, and refinish material that fails to meet or that loses required moisture, density, stability, or finish requirements before the next course is placed or the project is accepted. Continue work until specification requirements are met. Perform the work at no additional expense to the Department.

Before final acceptance, the Engineer will select the locations of tests and measure the flexible base depth in accordance with Tex-140-E. Correct areas deficient by more than 1/2 in. in thickness by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping, recompacting, and refinishing at the Contractor's expense.

- 4.3.1. **Ordinary Compaction.** Roll with approved compaction equipment as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing approved material as required, reshaping, and recompacting.

- 4.3.2. **Density Control.** Compact to at least 100% of the maximum dry density determined by Tex-113-E, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain moisture during compaction within  $\pm 2$  percentage points of the optimum moisture content as determined by Tex-113-E. Measure the moisture content of the material in accordance with Tex-115-E or Tex-103-E during compaction daily and report the results the same day to the Engineer, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed. Do not achieve density by drying the material after compaction.

The Engineer will determine roadway density and moisture content of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E. The Engineer may accept the section if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests is below the specified density and the failing test is no more than 3 pcf below the specified density.

- 4.4. **Finishing.** After completing compaction, clip, skin, or tight-blade the surface with a maintainer or subgrade trimmer to a depth of approximately 1/4 in. Remove loosened material and dispose of it at an approved location. Seal the clipped surface immediately by rolling with a pneumatic tire roller until a smooth surface is attained. Add small increments of water as needed during rolling. Shape and maintain the course and surface in conformity with the typical sections, lines, and grades as shown on the plans or as directed.

Correct grade deviations greater than 1/4 in. in 16 feet measured longitudinally or greater than 1/4 in. over the entire width of the cross-section in areas where surfacing is to be placed. Correct by loosening and adding, or removing material. Reshape and re-compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3., "Compaction."

- 4.5. **Curing.** Cure the finished section until the moisture content is at least 2 percentage points below optimum or as directed before applying the next successive course or prime coat.

- 4.6. **Ride Quality.** This section applies to the final travel lanes that receive a 1 or 2 course surface treatment for the final surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Measure ride quality of the base course after placement of the prime coat and before placement of the surface treatment, unless otherwise approved. Use a certified profiler operator from the Department's MPL. When requested, furnish the Engineer documentation for the person certified to operate the profiler.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files within 3 days after placement of the prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi.sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 100.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 100.0 in. per mile or less for each wheelpath, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the next course, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. Perform this work at no additional expense to the Department.

---

## 5. MEASUREMENT

Flexible base will be measured as follows:

- **Flexible Base (Complete In Place).** The ton, square yard, or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery).** The ton or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery).** The ton, cubic yard in vehicle, or cubic yard in stockpile.

Measurement by the cubic yard in final position and square yard is a plans quantity measurement. The quantity to be paid for is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Measurement is further defined for payment as follows.

- 5.1. **Cubic Yard in Vehicle.** By the cubic yard in vehicles of uniform capacity at the point of delivery.
- 5.2. **Cubic Yard in Stockpile.** By the cubic yard in the final stockpile position by the method of average end areas.
- 5.3. **Cubic Yard in Final Position.** By the cubic yard in the completed and accepted final position. The volume of base course is computed in place by the method of average end areas between the original subgrade or existing base surfaces and the lines, grades, and slopes of the accepted base course as shown on the plans.
- 5.4. **Square Yard.** By the square yard of surface area in the completed and accepted final position. The surface area of the base course is based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.
- 5.5. **Ton.** By the ton of dry weight in vehicles as delivered. The dry weight is determined by deducting the weight of the moisture in the material at the time of weighing from the gross weight of the material. The Engineer will determine the moisture content in the material in accordance with Tex-103-E from samples taken at the time of weighing.

When material is measured in trucks, the weight of the material will be determined on certified scales, or the Contractor must provide a set of standard platform truck scales at a location approved by the Engineer. Scales must conform to the requirements of Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

---

## 6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the types of work shown below. No additional payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans for cubic yard in the final position or square yard measurement.

Sprinkling and rolling, except proof rolling, will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item unless otherwise shown on the plans. When proof rolling is shown on the plans or directed, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling."

Where subgrade is constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be at the Contractor's expense. Where subgrade is not constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be paid in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 4.4., "Changes in the Work."

- 6.1. **Flexible Base (Complete In Place).** Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. For square yard measurement, a depth will be specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, spreading, blading, mixing, shaping, placing, compacting, reworking, finishing, correcting locations where thickness is deficient, curing, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.
- 6.2. **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery).** Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.
- 6.3. **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery).** Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle" or "In Stockpile" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing and disposing of materials, preparing the stockpile area, temporary or permanent stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials to the stockpile, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

## Item 300

### Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions



#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Provide asphalt cements, cutback and emulsified asphalts, performance-graded asphalt binders, and other miscellaneous asphalt materials as specified on the plans.

#### 2. MATERIALS

Provide asphalt materials that meet the stated requirements when tested in accordance with the referenced Department, AASHTO, and ASTM test methods. Provide asphalt materials that have been preapproved for use by the Construction Division in accordance with Tex-545-C, "Asphalt Binder Quality Program," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Acronyms used in this Item are defined in Table 1.

**Table 1**  
**Acronyms**

| Acronym                       | Definition                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Test Procedure Designations   |                                                                              |
| Tex                           | Department                                                                   |
| T or R                        | AASHTO                                                                       |
| D                             | ASTM                                                                         |
| Polymer Modifier Designations |                                                                              |
| P                             | polymer-modified                                                             |
| SBR or L                      | styrene-butadiene rubber (latex)                                             |
| SBS                           | styrene-butadiene-styrene block co-polymer                                   |
| TR                            | tire rubber (from ambient temperature grinding of truck and passenger tires) |
| AC                            | asphalt cement                                                               |
| AE                            | asphalt emulsion                                                             |
| AE-P                          | asphalt emulsion prime                                                       |
| A-R                           | asphalt-rubber                                                               |
| C                             | cationic                                                                     |
| EAP&T                         | emulsified asphalt prime and tack                                            |
| H-suffix                      | harder residue (lower penetration)                                           |
| HF                            | high float                                                                   |
| MC                            | medium-curing                                                                |
| MS                            | medium-setting                                                               |
| PCE                           | prime, cure, and erosion control                                             |
| PG                            | performance grade                                                            |
| RC                            | rapid-curing                                                                 |
| RS                            | rapid-setting                                                                |
| S-suffix                      | stockpile usage                                                              |
| SCM                           | special cutback material                                                     |
| SS                            | slow-setting                                                                 |

- 2.1. **Asphalt Cement.** Provide asphalt cement that is homogeneous, water-free, and nonfoaming when heated to 347°F, and meets the requirements in Table 2.

**Table 2**  
**Asphalt Cement**

| Property                                      | Test Procedure | Viscosity Grade |         |            |          |            |          |            |          |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|
|                                               |                | AC-0.6          |         | AC-1.5     |          | AC-3       |          | AC-5       |          | AC-10      |            |
|                                               |                | Min             | Max     | Min        | Max      | Min        | Max      | Min        | Max      | Min        | Max        |
| Viscosity<br>140°F, poise<br>275°F, poise     | T 202          | 40<br>0.4       | 80<br>– | 100<br>0.7 | 200<br>– | 250<br>1.1 | 350<br>– | 400<br>1.4 | 600<br>– | 800<br>1.9 | 1,200<br>– |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100g,<br>5 sec.            | T 49           | 350             | –       | 250        | –        | 210        | –        | 135        | –        | 85         | –          |
| Flash point, C.O.C., °F                       | T 48           | 425             | –       | 425        | –        | 425        | –        | 425        | –        | 450        | –          |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %            | T 44           | 99.0            | –       | 99.0       | –        | 99.0       | –        | 99.0       | –        | 99.0       | –          |
| Spot test                                     | Tex-509-C      | Neg.            |         | Neg.       |          | Neg.       |          | Neg.       |          | Neg.       |            |
| Tests on residue from Thin-Film<br>Oven Test: |                |                 |         |            |          |            |          |            |          |            |            |
| Viscosity, 140°F, poise                       | T 179          |                 |         |            |          |            |          |            |          |            |            |
| Ductility, <sup>1</sup> 77°F                  | T 202          | –               | 180     | –          | 450      | –          | 900      | –          | 1,500    | –          | 3,000      |
| 5 cm/min., cm                                 | T 51           | 100             | –       | 100        | –        | 100        | –        | 100        | –        | 100        | –          |

1. If AC-0.6 or AC-1.5 ductility at 77°F is less than 100 cm, material is acceptable if ductility at 60°F is more than 100 cm.

- 2.2. **Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement.** Provide polymer-modified asphalt cement that is smooth, homogeneous, and meets the requirements of Table 3. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

**Table 3**  
**Polymer-Modified Asphalt Cement**

| Property                                                 | Test Procedure        | Polymer-Modified Viscosity Grade |          |                   |          |            |          |            |        |            |          |            |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|--------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|
|                                                          |                       | AC-5<br>w/2% SBR                 |          | AC-10<br>w/2% SBR |          | AC-15P     |          | AC-20XP    |        | AC-10-2TR  |          | AC-20-5TR  |           |
|                                                          |                       | Min                              | Max      | Min               | Max      | Min        | Max      | Min        | Max    | Min        | Max      | Min        | Max       |
| Polymer                                                  |                       | SBR                              |          | SBR               |          | SBS        |          | SBS        |        | TR         |          | TR         |           |
| Polymer content, % (solids basis)                        | Tex-533-C             | 2.0                              | –        | 2.0               | –        | 3.0        | –        | –          | –      | 2.0        | –        | 5.0        | –         |
| Dynamic shear, G*/sin δ, 64°C,<br>10 rad/s, kPa          | T 315                 | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | –          | –        | 1.0        | –      | –          | –        | 1.0        | –         |
| Dynamic shear, G*/sin δ, 58°C,<br>10 rad/s, kPa          | T 315                 | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | –          | –        | –          | –      | 1.0        | –        | –          | –         |
| Viscosity<br>140°F, poise<br>275°F, poise                | T 202<br>T 202        | 700<br>–                         | –<br>7.0 | 1,300<br>–        | –<br>8.0 | 1,500<br>– | –<br>8.0 | 2,000<br>– | –<br>– | 1,000<br>– | –<br>8.0 | 2,000<br>– | –<br>10.0 |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.                         | T 49                  | 120                              | –        | 80                | –        | 100        | 150      | 75         | 115    | 95         | 130      | 75         | 115       |
| Ductility, 5cm/min., 39.2°F, cm                          | T 51                  | 70                               | –        | 60                | –        | –          | –        | –          | –      | –          | –        | –          | –         |
| Elastic recovery, 50°F, %                                | Tex-539-C             | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | 55         | –        | 55         | –      | 30         | –        | 55         | –         |
| Softening point, °F                                      | T 53                  | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | –          | –        | 120        | –      | 110        | –        | 120        | –         |
| Polymer separation, 48 hr.                               | Tex-540-C             | None                             |          | None              |          | None       |          | None       |        | None       |          | None       |           |
| Flash point, C.O.C., °F                                  | T 48                  | 425                              | –        | 425               | –        | 425        | –        | 425        | –      | 425        | –        | 425        | –         |
| Tests on residue from RTFOT<br>aging and pressure aging: | Tex-541-C<br>and R 28 |                                  |          |                   |          |            |          |            |        |            |          |            |           |
| Creep stiffness                                          | T 313                 |                                  |          |                   |          |            |          |            |        |            |          |            |           |
| S, -18°C, MPa                                            |                       | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | –          | 300      | –          | 300    | –          | 300      | –          | 300       |
| m-value, -18°C                                           |                       | –                                | –        | –                 | –        | 0.300      | –        | 0.300      | –      | 0.300      | –        | 0.300      | –         |

- 2.3. **Cutback Asphalt.** Provide cutback asphalt that meets the requirements of Tables 4, 5, and 6 for the specified type and grade. Supply samples of the base asphalt cement and polymer additives if requested.

**Table 4**  
**Rapid-Curing Cutback Asphalt**

| Property                                                      | Test Procedure | Type-Grade |     |        |       |         |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|---------|-------|
|                                                               |                | RC-250     |     | RC-800 |       | RC-3000 |       |
|                                                               |                | Min        | Max | Min    | Max   | Min     | Max   |
| Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt                               | T 201          | 250        | 400 | 800    | 1,600 | 3,000   | 6,000 |
| Water, %                                                      | D95            | —          | 0.2 | —      | 0.2   | —       | 0.2   |
| Flash point, T.O.C., °F                                       | T 79           | 80         | —   | 80     | —     | 80      | —     |
| Distillation test:                                            | T 78           |            |     |        |       |         |       |
| Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F |                |            |     |        |       |         |       |
| to 437°F                                                      |                | 40         | 75  | 35     | 70    | 20      | 55    |
| to 500°F                                                      |                | 65         | 90  | 55     | 85    | 45      | 75    |
| to 600°F                                                      |                | 85         | —   | 80     | —     | 70      | —     |
| Residue from distillation, volume %                           |                | 70         | —   | 75     | —     | 82      | —     |
| Tests on distillation residue:                                |                |            |     |        |       |         |       |
| Viscosity, 140°F, poise                                       | T 202          | 60         | 240 | 60     | 240   | 60      | 240   |
| Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm                                | T 51           | 100        | —   | 100    | —     | 100     | —     |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %                            | T 44           | 99.0       | —   | 99.0   | —     | 99.0    | —     |
| Spot test                                                     | Tex-509-C      | Neg.       |     | Neg.   |       | Neg.    |       |

**Table 5**  
**Medium-Curing Cutback Asphalt**

| Property                                                      | Test Procedure | Type-Grade |     |        |     |        |       |         |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-------|---------|-------|
|                                                               |                | MC-30      |     | MC-250 |     | MC-800 |       | MC-3000 |       |
|                                                               |                | Min        | Max | Min    | Max | Min    | Max   | Min     | Max   |
| Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt                               | T 201          | 30         | 60  | 250    | 500 | 800    | 1,600 | 3,000   | 6,000 |
| Water, %                                                      | D95            | —          | 0.2 | —      | 0.2 | —      | 0.2   | —       | 0.2   |
| Flash point, T.O.C., °F                                       | T 79           | 95         | —   | 122    | —   | 140    | —     | 149     | —     |
| Distillation test:                                            | T 78           |            |     |        |     |        |       |         |       |
| Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F |                |            |     |        |     |        |       |         |       |
| to 437°F                                                      |                | —          | 35  | —      | 20  | —      | —     | —       | —     |
| to 500°F                                                      |                | 30         | 75  | 5      | 55  | —      | 40    | —       | 15    |
| to 600°F                                                      |                | 75         | 95  | 60     | 90  | 45     | 85    | 15      | 75    |
| Residue from distillation, volume %                           |                | 50         | —   | 67     | —   | 75     | —     | 80      | —     |
| Tests on distillation residue:                                |                |            |     |        |     |        |       |         |       |
| Viscosity, 140°F, poise                                       | T 202          | 30         | 120 | 30     | 120 | 30     | 120   | 30      | 120   |
| Ductility, 5 cm/min., 77°F, cm                                | T 51           | 100        | —   | 100    | —   | 100    | —     | 100     | —     |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %                            | T 44           | 99.0       | —   | 99.0   | —   | 99.0   | —     | 99.0    | —     |
| Spot test                                                     | Tex-509-C      | Neg.       |     | Neg.   |     | Neg.   |       | Neg.    |       |

**Table 6**  
**Special-Use Cutback Asphalt**

| Property                                                      | Test Procedure | Type-Grade |       |       |       |        |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
|                                                               |                | MC-2400L   |       | SCM I |       | SCM II |       |
|                                                               |                | Min        | Max   | Min   | Max   | Min    | Max   |
| Kinematic viscosity, 140°F, cSt                               | T 201          | 2,400      | 4,800 | 500   | 1,000 | 1,000  | 2,000 |
| Water, %                                                      | D95            | —          | 0.2   | —     | 0.2   | —      | 0.2   |
| Flash point, T.O.C., °F                                       | T 79           | 150        | —     | 175   | —     | 175    | —     |
| Distillation test:                                            | T 78           |            |       |       |       |        |       |
| Distillate, percentage by volume of total distillate to 680°F |                |            |       |       |       |        |       |
| to 437°F                                                      |                | —          | —     | —     | —     | —      | —     |
| to 500°F                                                      |                | —          | 35    | —     | 0.5   | —      | 0.5   |
| to 600°F                                                      |                | 35         | 80    | 20    | 60    | 15     | 50    |
| Residue from distillation, volume %                           |                | 78         | —     | 76    | —     | 82     | —     |
| Tests on distillation residue:                                |                |            |       |       |       |        |       |
| Polymer                                                       |                | SBR        |       | —     |       | —      |       |
| Polymer content, % (solids basis)                             | Tex-533-C      | 2.0        | —     | —     | —     | —      | —     |
| Penetration, 100 g, 5 sec., 77°F                              | T 49           | 150        | 300   | 180   | —     | 180    | —     |
| Ductility, 5 cm/min., 39.2°F, cm                              | T 51           | 50         | —     | —     | —     | —      | —     |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %                            | T 44           | 99.0       | —     | 99.0  | —     | 99.0   | —     |

- 2.4. **Emulsified Asphalt.** Provide emulsified asphalt that is homogeneous, does not separate after thorough mixing, and meets the requirements for the specified type and grade in Tables 7, 8, 9, and 10.

**Table 7**  
**Emulsified Asphalt**

| Property                                             | Test Procedure | Type-Grade    |     |                |     |           |     |              |     |       |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------------|-----|-------|-----|
|                                                      |                | Rapid-Setting |     | Medium-Setting |     |           |     | Slow-Setting |     |       |     |
|                                                      |                | HFRS-2        |     | MS-2           |     | AES-300   |     | SS-1         |     | SS-1H |     |
|                                                      |                | Min           | Max | Min            | Max | Min       | Max | Min          | Max | Min   | Max |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol                             | T 72           |               |     |                |     |           |     |              |     |       |     |
| 77°F, sec.                                           |                | —             | —   | —              | —   | 75        | 400 | 20           | 100 | 20    | 100 |
| 122°F, sec.                                          |                | 150           | 400 | 100            | 300 | —         | —   | —            | —   | —     | —   |
| Sieve test, %                                        | T 59           | —             | 0.1 | —              | 0.1 | —         | 0.1 | —            | 0.1 | —     | 0.1 |
| Miscibility                                          | T 59           | —             |     | —              |     | —         |     | Pass         |     | Pass  |     |
| Cement mixing, %                                     | T 59           | —             | —   | —              | —   | —         | —   | —            | 2.0 | —     | 2.0 |
| Coating ability and water resistance:                | T 59           |               |     |                |     |           |     |              |     |       |     |
| Dry aggregate/after spray                            |                | —             | —   | —              | —   | Good/Fair | —   | —            | —   | —     | —   |
| Wet aggregate/after spray                            |                | —             | —   | —              | —   | Fair/Fair | —   | —            | —   | —     | —   |
| Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.02 N CaCl <sub>2</sub> , % | T 59           | 50            | —   | —              | 30  | —         | —   | —            | —   | —     | —   |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %                          | T 59           | —             | 1   | —              | 1   | —         | 1   | —            | 1   | —     | 1   |
| Freezing test, 3 cycles <sup>1</sup>                 | T 59           | —             |     | Pass           |     | —         |     | Pass         |     | Pass  |     |
| Distillation test:                                   | T 59           |               |     |                |     |           |     |              |     |       |     |
| Residue by distillation, % by wt.                    |                | 65            | —   | 65             | —   | 65        | —   | 60           | —   | 60    | —   |
| Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion              |                | —             | 0.5 | —              | 0.5 | —         | 5   | —            | 0.5 | —     | 0.5 |
| Tests on residue from distillation:                  |                |               |     |                |     |           |     |              |     |       |     |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.                     | T 49           | 100           | 140 | 120            | 160 | 300       | —   | 120          | 160 | 70    | 100 |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %                   | T 44           | 97.5          | —   | 97.5           | —   | 97.5      | —   | 97.5         | —   | 97.5  | —   |
| Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm                       | T 51           | 100           | —   | 100            | —   | —         | —   | 100          | —   | 80    | —   |
| Float test, 140°F, sec.                              | T 50           | 1,200         | —   | —              | —   | 1,200     | —   | —            | —   | —     | —   |

1. Applies only when the Engineer designates material for winter use.



**Table 8**  
**Cationic Emulsified Asphalt**

| Property                                                                                                                                        | Test Procedure       | Type-Grade         |               |                  |               |                        |                        |                        |                        |                    |               |                  |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Rapid-Setting      |               |                  |               | Medium-Setting         |                        |                        |                        | Slow-Setting       |               |                  |               |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                      | CRS-2              |               | CRS-2H           |               | CMS-2                  |                        | CMS-2S                 |                        | CSS-1              |               | CSS-1H           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                      | Min                | Max           | Min              | Max           | Min                    | Max                    | Min                    | Max                    | Min                | Max           | Min              | Max           |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol<br>77°F, sec.<br>122°F, sec.                                                                                           | T 72                 | –                  | –             | –                | –             | –                      | –                      | –                      | –                      | 20                 | 100           | 20               | 100           |
| Sieve test, %                                                                                                                                   | T 59                 | –                  | 0.1           | –                | 0.1           | –                      | 0.1                    | –                      | 0.1                    | –                  | 0.1           | –                | 0.1           |
| Cement mixing, %                                                                                                                                | T 59                 | –                  | –             | –                | –             | –                      | –                      | –                      | –                      | –                  | 2.0           | –                | 2.0           |
| Coating ability and water resistance:<br>Dry aggregate/after spray<br>Wet aggregate/after spray                                                 | T 59                 | –                  | –             | –                | –             | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair | –                  | –             | –                | –             |
| Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.8%<br>Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %                                                                                | T 59                 | 70                 | –             | 70               | –             | –                      | –                      | –                      | –                      | –                  | –             | –                | –             |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %                                                                                                                     | T 59                 | –                  | 1             | –                | 1             | –                      | 1                      | –                      | 1                      | –                  | 1             | –                | 1             |
| Particle charge                                                                                                                                 | T 59                 | Positive           | Positive      | Positive         | Positive      | Positive               | Positive               | Positive               | Positive               | Positive           | Positive      | Positive         | Positive      |
| Distillation test:<br>Residue by distillation, % by wt.<br>Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion                                              | T 59                 | 65                 | –             | 65               | –             | 65                     | –                      | 65                     | –                      | 60                 | –             | 60               | –             |
|                                                                                                                                                 |                      | –                  | 0.5           | –                | 0.5           | –                      | 7                      | –                      | 5                      | –                  | 0.5           | –                | 0.5           |
| Tests on residue from distillation:<br>Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.<br>Solubility in trichloroethylene, %<br>Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm | T 49<br>T 44<br>T 51 | 120<br>97.5<br>100 | 160<br>–<br>– | 70<br>97.5<br>80 | 110<br>–<br>– | 120<br>97.5<br>100     | 200<br>–<br>–          | 300<br>97.5<br>–       | –<br>–<br>–            | 120<br>97.5<br>100 | 160<br>–<br>– | 70<br>97.5<br>80 | 110<br>–<br>– |

**Table 9**  
**Polymer-Modified Emulsified Asphalt**

| Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Test Procedure                                                  | Type-Grade                            |                                   |                                                 |                                   |                                          |                                       |                                          |                                     |                                      |                                 |                                             |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | Rapid-Setting                         |                                   |                                                 |                                   | Medium-Setting                           |                                       |                                          |                                     | Slow-Setting                         |                                 |                                             |                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | RS-1P                                 |                                   | HFRS-2P                                         |                                   | AES-150P                                 |                                       | AES-300P                                 |                                     | AES-300S                             |                                 | SS-1P                                       |                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | Min                                   | Max                               | Min                                             | Max                               | Min                                      | Max                                   | Min                                      | Max                                 | Min                                  | Max                             | Min                                         | Max                               |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol<br>77°F, sec.<br>122°F, sec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | T 72                                                            | –                                     | –                                 | –                                               | –                                 | 75                                       | 400                                   | 75                                       | 400                                 | 75                                   | 400                             | 30                                          | 100                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | 50                                    | 200                               | 150                                             | 400                               | –                                        | –                                     | –                                        | –                                   | –                                    | –                               | –                                           | –                                 |
| Sieve test, %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | T 59                                                            | –                                     | 0.1                               | –                                               | 0.1                               | –                                        | 0.1                                   | –                                        | 0.1                                 | –                                    | 0.1                             | –                                           | 0.1                               |
| Miscibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | T 59                                                            | –                                     | –                                 | –                                               | –                                 | –                                        | –                                     | –                                        | –                                   | –                                    | –                               | Pass                                        | Pass                              |
| Coating ability and water resistance:<br>Dry aggregate/after spray<br>Wet aggregate/after spray                                                                                                                                                                                                         | T 59                                                            | –                                     | –                                 | –                                               | –                                 | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair                   | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair                | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair                   | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair              | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair               | Good/Fair<br>Fair/Fair          | –                                           | –                                 |
| Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.02 N CaCl <sub>2</sub> , %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T 59                                                            | 60                                    | –                                 | 50                                              | –                                 | –                                        | –                                     | –                                        | –                                   | –                                    | –                               | –                                           | –                                 |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | T 59                                                            | –                                     | 1                                 | –                                               | 1                                 | –                                        | 1                                     | –                                        | 1                                   | –                                    | 1                               | –                                           | 1                                 |
| Breaking index, g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Tex-542-C                                                       | –                                     | 80                                | –                                               | –                                 | –                                        | –                                     | –                                        | –                                   | –                                    | –                               | –                                           | –                                 |
| Distillation test: <sup>1</sup><br>Residue by distillation, % by wt.<br>Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion                                                                                                                                                                                         | T 59                                                            | 65                                    | –                                 | 65                                              | –                                 | 65                                       | –                                     | 65                                       | –                                   | 65                                   | –                               | 60                                          | –                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | –                                     | 3                                 | –                                               | 0.5                               | –                                        | 3                                     | –                                        | 5                                   | –                                    | 7                               | –                                           | 0.5                               |
| Tests on residue from distillation:<br>Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)<br>Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.<br>Solubility in trichloroethylene, %<br>Viscosity, 140°F, poise<br>Float test, 140°F, sec.<br>Ductility, <sup>2</sup> 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm<br>Elastic recovery, <sup>2</sup> 50°F, % | Tex-533-C<br>T 49<br>T 44<br>T 202<br>T 50<br>T 51<br>Tex-539-C | –<br>225<br>97.0<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>55 | –<br>300<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | 3.0<br>90<br>97.0<br>1,500<br>1,200<br>50<br>55 | –<br>140<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | –<br>150<br>97.0<br>–<br>1,200<br>–<br>– | –<br>300<br>–<br>–<br>1,200<br>–<br>– | –<br>300<br>97.0<br>–<br>1,200<br>–<br>– | –<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>1,200<br>–<br>– | –<br>300<br>97.0<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | –<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– | 3.0<br>100<br>97.0<br>1,300<br>–<br>50<br>– | –<br>140<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>–<br>– |
| Tests on RTFO curing of distillation residue<br>Elastic recovery, 50°F, %                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tex-541-C<br>Tex-539-C                                          | –                                     | –                                 | –                                               | –                                 | 50                                       | –                                     | 50                                       | –                                   | 30                                   | –                               | –                                           | –                                 |

- Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F ±10°F. Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.
- HFRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.

**Table 10**  
**Polymer-Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt**

| Property                                                                                                           | Test Procedure    | Type-Grade    |     |          |     |          |     |                     |                 |                     |                 |              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|
|                                                                                                                    |                   | Rapid-Setting |     |          |     |          |     | Medium-Setting      |                 |                     |                 | Slow-Setting |     |
|                                                                                                                    |                   | CRS-1P        |     | CRS-2P   |     | CHFRS-2P |     | CMS-1P <sup>3</sup> |                 | CMS-2P <sup>3</sup> |                 | CSS-1P       |     |
|                                                                                                                    |                   | Min           | Max | Min      | Max | Min      | Max | Min                 | Max             | Min                 | Max             | Min          | Max |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol<br>77°F, sec.<br>122°F, sec.                                                              | T 72              | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | 20                  | 100             | —                   | —               | 20           | 100 |
| Sieve test, %                                                                                                      | T 59              | —             | 0.1 | —        | 0.1 | —        | 0.1 | —                   | 0.1             | —                   | 0.1             | —            | 0.1 |
| Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.8%<br>Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate, %                                                   | T 59              | 60            | —   | 70       | —   | 60       | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —            | —   |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %                                                                                        | T 59              | —             | 1   | —        | 1   | —        | 1   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —            | 1   |
| Breaking index, g                                                                                                  | Tex-542-C         | —             | 80  | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —            | —   |
| Particle charge                                                                                                    | T 59              | Positive      |     | Positive |     | Positive |     | Positive            |                 | Positive            |                 | Positive     |     |
| Distillation test: <sup>1</sup><br>Residue by distillation, % by weight<br>Oil distillate, % by volume of emulsion | T 59              | 65            | —   | 65       | —   | 65       | —   | 65                  | —               | 65                  | —               | 62           | —   |
|                                                                                                                    |                   | —             | 3   | —        | 0.5 | —        | 0.5 | —                   | 0.5             | —                   | 0.5             | —            | 0.5 |
| Tests on residue from distillation:<br>Polymer content, wt. % (solids basis)                                       | Tex-533-C         | —             | —   | 3.0      | —   | 3.0      | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | 3.0          | —   |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.                                                                                   | T 49              | 225           | 300 | 90       | 150 | 80       | 130 | 40                  | —               | 40                  | —               | 55           | 90  |
| Viscosity, 140°F, poise                                                                                            | T 202             | —             | —   | 1,300    | —   | 1,300    | —   | —                   | 5,000           | —                   | 5,000           | —            | —   |
| Solubility in trichloroethylene, %                                                                                 | T 44              | 97.0          | —   | 97.0     | —   | 95.0     | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | 97.0         | —   |
| Softening point, °F                                                                                                | T 53              | —             | —   | —        | —   | 130      | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | 135          | —   |
| Ductility, 77°F, 5 cm/min., cm                                                                                     | T 51              | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | 70           | —   |
| Float test, 140°F, sec.                                                                                            | T 50              | —             | —   | —        | —   | 1,800    | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —            | —   |
| Ductility, <sup>2</sup> 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm                                                                      | T 51              | —             | —   | 50       | —   | —        | —   | —                   | —               | —                   | —               | —            | —   |
| Elastic recovery, <sup>2</sup> 50°F, %                                                                             | Tex-539-C         | 45            | —   | 55       | —   | 55       | —   | 45                  | —               | 45                  | —               | —            | —   |
| Tests on rejuvenating agent:<br>Viscosity, 140°F, cSt                                                              | T 201             | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | 50                  | 175             | 50                  | 175             | —            | —   |
| Flash point, C.O.C., °F                                                                                            | T 48              | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | 380                 | —               | 380                 | —               | —            | —   |
| Saturates, % by weight                                                                                             | D2007             | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | 30              | —                   | 30              | —            | —   |
| Solubility in n-pentane, % by weight                                                                               | D2007             | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | 99                  | —               | 99                  | —               | —            | —   |
| Tests on rejuvenating agent after TFO or RTFO:                                                                     | T 240 or T 179    |               |     |          |     |          |     |                     |                 |                     |                 |              |     |
| Weight Change, %                                                                                                   |                   | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | 6.5             | —                   | 6.5             | —            | —   |
| Viscosity Ratio                                                                                                    |                   | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | 3.0             | —                   | 3.0             | —            | —   |
| Tests on latex: <sup>4</sup><br>Tensile strength, die C dumbbell, psi                                              | D412 <sup>5</sup> | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | 500                 | —               | 500                 | —               | —            | —   |
| Change in mass after immersion in rejuvenating agent, %                                                            | D471              | —             | —   | —        | —   | —        | —   | —                   | 40 <sup>6</sup> | —                   | 40 <sup>6</sup> | —            | —   |

- Exception to T 59: Bring the temperature on the lower thermometer slowly to 350°F (±0°F). Maintain at this temperature for 20 min. Complete total distillation in 60 min. (±5 min.) from the first application of heat.
- CRS-2P must meet one of either the ductility or elastic recovery requirements.
- With all precertification samples of CMS-1P or CMS-2P, submit certified test reports showing that the rejuvenating agent and latex meet the stated requirements. Submit samples of these raw materials if requested by the Engineer.
- Preparation of latex films: Use any substrate which produces a film of uniform cross-section. Apply latex using a drawdown tool that will deliver enough material to achieve desired residual thickness. Cure films for 14 days at 75°F and 50% relative humidity.
- Cut samples for tensile strength determination using a crosshead speed of 20 in./min.
- Specimen must remain intact after exposure and removal of excess rejuvenating agent.

- 2.5. **Specialty Emulsions.** Provide specialty emulsion that is either asphalt-based or resin-based and meets the requirements of Table 11.

**Table 11**  
**Specialty Emulsions**

| Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Test Procedure                         | Type-Grade                |                         |                         |                       |                           |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                        | Medium-Setting            |                         |                         |                       | Slow-Setting              |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                        | AE-P                      |                         | EAP&T                   |                       | PCE <sup>1</sup>          |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                        | Min                       | Max                     | Min                     | Max                   | Min                       | Max                     |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol<br>77°F, sec.<br>122°F, sec.                                                                                                                                                                       | T 72                                   | —<br>15                   | —<br>150                | —<br>—                  | —<br>—                | 10<br>—                   | 100<br>—                |
| Sieve test, %                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T 59                                   | —                         | 0.1                     | —                       | 0.1                   | —                         | 0.1                     |
| Miscibility <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T 59                                   | —                         | —                       | Pass                    | —                     | Pass                      | —                       |
| Demulsibility, 35 ml of 0.10 N CaCl <sub>2</sub> , %                                                                                                                                                                        | T 59                                   | —                         | 70                      | —                       | —                     | —                         | —                       |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %                                                                                                                                                                                                 | T 59                                   | —                         | 1                       | —                       | 1                     | —                         | —                       |
| Particle size, <sup>5</sup> % by volume < 2.5 μm                                                                                                                                                                            | Tex-238-F <sup>3</sup>                 | —                         | —                       | 90                      | —                     | 90                        | —                       |
| Asphalt emulsion distillation to 500°F followed by Cutback asphalt distillation of residue to 680°F:<br>Residue after both distillations, % by wt.<br>Total oil distillate from both distillations, % by volume of emulsion | T 59 & T 78                            | 40<br>25                  | —<br>40                 | —<br>—                  | —<br>—                | —<br>—                    | —<br>—                  |
| Residue by distillation, % by wt.                                                                                                                                                                                           | T 59                                   | —                         | —                       | 60                      | —                     | —                         | —                       |
| Residue by evaporation, <sup>4</sup> % by wt.                                                                                                                                                                               | T 59                                   | —                         | —                       | —                       | —                     | 60                        | —                       |
| Tests on residue after all distillation(s):<br>Viscosity, 140°F, poise<br>Kinematic viscosity, <sup>5</sup> 140°F, cSt<br>Flash point C.O.C., °F<br>Solubility in trichloroethylene, %<br>Float test, 122°F, sec.           | T 202<br>T 201<br>T 48<br>T 44<br>T 50 | —<br>—<br>—<br>97.5<br>50 | —<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>200 | 800<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | —<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | —<br>100<br>400<br>—<br>— | —<br>350<br>—<br>—<br>— |

Supply with each shipment of PCE:

a copy of a lab report from an approved analytical lab, signed by a lab official, indicating the PCE formulation does not meet any characteristics of a Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste;

a certification from the producer that the formulation supplied does not differ from the one tested and that no listed RCRA hazardous wastes or Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) have been mixed with the product; and  
a Material Safety Data Sheet.

Exception to T 59: In dilution, use 350 ml of distilled or deionized water and a 1,000-ml beaker.

Use Tex-238-F, beginning at "Particle Size Analysis by Laser Diffraction," with distilled or deionized water as a medium and no dispersant, or use another approved method.

Exception to T 59: Leave sample in the oven until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.

PCE must meet either the kinematic viscosity requirement or the particle size requirement.

- 2.6. **Recycling Agent.** Recycling agent and emulsified recycling agent must meet the requirements in Table 12. Additionally, recycling agent and residue from emulsified recycling agent, when added in the specified proportions to the recycled asphalt, must meet the properties specified on the plans.

**Table 12**  
**Recycling Agent and Emulsified Recycling Agent**

| Property                                                                                                                             | Test Procedure | Recycling Agent     |                       | Emulsified Recycling Agent |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                      |                | Min                 | Max                   | Min                        | Max                   |
| Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, 77°F, sec.                                                                                                 | T 72           | —                   | —                     | 15                         | 100                   |
| Sieve test, %                                                                                                                        | T 59           | —                   | —                     | —                          | 0.1                   |
| Miscibility <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                             | T 59           | —                   |                       | No coagulation             |                       |
| Residue by evaporation, <sup>2</sup> % by wt.                                                                                        | T 59           | —                   | —                     | 60                         | —                     |
| Tests on recycling agent or residue from evaporation:<br>Flash point, C.O.C., °F<br>Kinematic viscosity,<br>140°F, cSt<br>275°F, cSt | T 48<br>T 201  | 400<br>—<br>75<br>— | —<br>—<br>200<br>10.0 | 400<br>—<br>75<br>—        | —<br>—<br>200<br>10.0 |

1. Exception to T 59: Use 0.02 N CaCl<sub>2</sub> solution in place of water.

2. Exception to T 59: Maintain sample at 300°F until foaming ceases, then cool and weigh.

- 2.7. **Crumb Rubber Modifier.** Crumb rubber modifier (CRM) consists of automobile and truck tires processed by ambient temperature grinding.

CRM must be:

- free from contaminants including fabric, metal, and mineral and other nonrubber substances;
- free-flowing; and
- nonfoaming when added to hot asphalt binder.

Ensure rubber gradation meets the requirements of the grades in Table 13 when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I, using a 50-g sample.

**Table 13**  
**CRM Gradations**

| Sieve Size<br>(% Passing) | Grade A |     | Grade B |     | Grade C |     | Grade D                  | Grade E        |
|---------------------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|--------------------------|----------------|
|                           | Min     | Max | Min     | Max | Min     | Max |                          |                |
| #8                        | 100     | —   | —       | —   | —       | —   | As shown on<br>the plans | As<br>approved |
| #10                       | 95      | 100 | 100     | —   | —       | —   |                          |                |
| #16                       | —       | —   | 70      | 100 | 100     | —   |                          |                |
| #30                       | —       | —   | 25      | 60  | 90      | 100 |                          |                |
| #40                       | —       | —   | —       | —   | 45      | 100 |                          |                |
| #50                       | 0       | 10  | —       | —   | —       | —   |                          |                |
| #200                      | —       | —   | 0       | 5   | —       | —   |                          |                |

- 2.8. **Crack Sealer.** Provide polymer-modified asphalt-emulsion crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 14. Provide rubber-asphalt crack sealer meeting the requirements of Table 15.

**Table 14**  
**Polymer-Modified Asphalt-Emulsion Crack Sealer**

| Property                           | Test Procedure  | Min    | Max    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Rotational viscosity, 77°F, cP     | D2196, Method A | 10,000 | 25,000 |
| Sieve test, %                      | T 59            | —      | 0.1    |
| Storage stability, 1 day, %        | T 59            | —      | 1      |
| Evaporation                        | Tex-543-C       |        |        |
| Residue by evaporation, % by wt.   |                 | 65     | —      |
| Tests on residue from evaporation: |                 |        |        |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.   | T 49            | 35     | 75     |
| Softening point, °F                | T 53            | 140    | —      |
| Ductility, 39.2°F, 5 cm/min., cm   | T 51            | 100    | —      |

**Table 15**  
**Rubber-Asphalt Crack Sealer**

| Property                                                                   | Test Procedure | Class A |     | Class B |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|
|                                                                            |                | Min     | Max | Min     | Max |
| CRM content, Grade A or B, % by wt.                                        | Tex-544-C      | 22      | 26  | —       | —   |
| CRM content, Grade B, % by wt.                                             | Tex-544-C      | —       | —   | 13      | 17  |
| Virgin rubber content, <sup>1</sup> % by wt.                               |                | —       | —   | 2       | —   |
| Flash point, <sup>2</sup> C.O.C., °F                                       | T 48           | 400     | —   | 400     | —   |
| Penetration, <sup>3</sup> 77°F, 150 g, 5 sec.                              | T 49           | 30      | 50  | 30      | 50  |
| Penetration, <sup>3</sup> 32°F, 200 g, 60 sec.                             | T 49           | 12      | —   | 12      | —   |
| Softening point, °F                                                        | T 53           | —       | —   | 170     | —   |
| Bond Test, non-immersed, 0.5 in specimen, 50% extension, 20°F <sup>4</sup> | D5329          | —       |     | Pass    |     |

1. Provide certification that the Min % virgin rubber was added.
2. Agitate the sealing compound with a 3/8- to 1/2-in. (9.5- to 12.7-mm) wide, square-end metal spatula to bring the material on the bottom of the cup to the surface (i.e., turn the material over) before passing the test flame over the cup. Start at one side of the thermometer, move around to the other, and then return to the starting point using 8 to 10 rapid circular strokes. Accomplish agitation in 3 to 4 sec. Pass the test flame over the cup immediately after stirring is completed.
3. Exception to T 49: Substitute the cone specified in D217 for the penetration needle.
4. Allow no crack in the crack sealing materials or break in the bond between the sealer and the mortar blocks over 1/4 in. deep for any specimen after completion of the test.

- 2.9. **Asphalt-Rubber Binders.** Provide asphalt-rubber (A-R) binders that are mixtures of asphalt binder and CRM, which have been reacted at elevated temperatures. Provide A-R binders meeting D6114 and containing a minimum of 15% CRM by weight. Provide Types I or II, containing CRM Grade C, for use in hot-

mixed aggregate mixtures. Provide Types II or III, containing CRM Grade B, for use in surface treatment binder. Ensure binder properties meet the requirements of Table 16.

**Table 16**  
**A-R Binders**

| Property                                                          | Test Procedure  | Binder Type |       |         |       |          |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|----------|-------|
|                                                                   |                 | Type I      |       | Type II |       | Type III |       |
|                                                                   |                 | Min         | Max   | Min     | Max   | Min      | Max   |
| Apparent viscosity, 347°F, cP                                     | D2196, Method A | 1,500       | 5,000 | 1,500   | 5,000 | 1,500    | 5,000 |
| Penetration, 77°F, 100 g, 5 sec.                                  | T 49            | 25          | 75    | 25      | 75    | 50       | 100   |
| Penetration, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec.                               | T 49            | 10          | –     | 15      | –     | 25       | –     |
| Softening point, °F                                               | T 53            | 135         | –     | 130     | –     | 125      | –     |
| Resilience, 77°F, %                                               | D5329           | 25          | –     | 20      | –     | 10       | –     |
| Flash point, C.O.C., °F                                           | T 48            | 450         | –     | 450     | –     | 450      | –     |
| Tests on residue from Thin-Film Oven Test:                        | T 179           |             |       |         |       |          |       |
| Retained penetration ratio, 39.2°F, 200 g, 60 sec., % of original | T 49            | 75          | –     | 75      | –     | 75       | –     |

- 2.10. **Performance-Graded Binders.** Provide PG binders that are smooth and homogeneous, show no separation when tested in accordance with Tex-540-C, and meet the requirements of Table 17.

Separation testing is not required if:

- a modifier is introduced separately at the mix plant either by injection in the asphalt line or mixer,
- the binder is blended on site in continuously agitated tanks, or
- binder acceptance is based on field samples taken from an in-line sampling port at the hot-mix plant after the addition of modifiers.

**Table 17**  
**Performance-Graded Binders**

| Property and Test Method                                                                                                          | Performance Grade |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                                                                   | PG 58             |      |      | PG 64 |      |      | PG 70 |      |      | PG 76 |      |      | PG 82 |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                   | -22               | -28  | -34  | -16   | -22  | -28  | -34   | -16  | -22  | -28   | -34  | -16  | -22   | -28  | -34  | -16  | -22  | -28  |
| Average 7-day max pavement design temperature, °C <sup>1</sup>                                                                    | < 58              |      |      | < 64  |      |      | < 70  |      |      | < 76  |      |      | < 82  |      |      |      |      |      |
| Min pavement design temperature, °C <sup>1</sup>                                                                                  | >-22              | >-28 | >-34 | >-16  | >-22 | >-28 | >-34  | >-16 | >-22 | >-28  | >-34 | >-16 | >-22  | >-28 | >-34 | >-16 | >-22 | >-28 |
| Original Binder                                                                                                                   |                   |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Flash point, T 48, Min, °C                                                                                                        | 230               |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Viscosity, T 316: <sup>2,3</sup><br>Max, 3.0 Pa·s, test temperature, °C                                                           | 135               |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dynamic shear, T 315: <sup>4</sup><br>G*/sin(δ), Min, 1.00 kPa, Max, 2.00 kPa, <sup>7</sup><br>Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C | 58                |      |      | 64    |      |      | 70    |      |      | 76    |      |      | 82    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Elastic recovery, D6084, 50°F, % Min                                                                                              | –                 | –    | 30   | –     | –    | 30   | 50    | –    | 30   | 50    | 60   | 30   | 50    | 60   | 70   | 50   | 60   | 70   |
| Rolling Thin-Film Oven (Tex-541-C)                                                                                                |                   |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Mass loss, Tex-541-C, Max, %                                                                                                      | 1.0               |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dynamic shear, T 315:<br>G*/sin(δ), Min, 2.20 kPa, Max, 5.00 kPa, <sup>7</sup><br>Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C              | 58                |      |      | 64    |      |      | 70    |      |      | 76    |      |      | 82    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Pressure Aging Vessel (PAV) Residue (R 28)                                                                                        |                   |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| PAV aging temperature, °C                                                                                                         | 100               |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Dynamic shear, T 315:<br>G*/sin(δ), Max, 5,000 kPa<br>Test temperature @ 10 rad/sec., °C                                          | 25                | 22   | 19   | 28    | 25   | 22   | 19    | 28   | 25   | 22    | 19   | 28   | 25    | 22   | 19   | 28   | 25   | 22   |
| Creep stiffness, T 313: <sup>5,6</sup><br>S, max, 300 MPa,<br>m-value, Min, 0.300<br>Test temperature @ 60 sec., °C               | -12               | -18  | -24  | -6    | -12  | -18  | -24   | -6   | -12  | -18   | -24  | -6   | -12   | -18  | -24  | -6   | -12  | -18  |
| Direct tension, T 314: <sup>6</sup><br>Failure strain, Min, 1.0%<br>Test temperature @ 1.0 mm/min., °C                            | -12               | -18  | -24  | -6    | -12  | -18  | -24   | -6   | -12  | -18   | -24  | -6   | -12   | -18  | -24  | -6   | -12  | -18  |

- Pavement temperatures are estimated from air temperatures using an algorithm contained in a Department-supplied computer program, may be provided by the Department, or by following the procedures outlined in AASHTO MP 2 and PP 28.
- This requirement may be waived at the Department's discretion if the supplier warrants that the asphalt binder can be adequately pumped, mixed, and compacted at temperatures that meet all applicable safety, environmental, and constructability requirements. At test temperatures where the binder is a Newtonian fluid, any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).
- Viscosity at 135°C is an indicator of mixing and compaction temperatures that can be expected in the lab and field. High values may indicate high mixing and compaction temperatures. Additionally, significant variation can occur from batch to batch. Contractors should be aware that variation could significantly impact their mixing and compaction operations. Contractors are therefore responsible for addressing any constructability issues that may arise.
- For quality control of unmodified asphalt binder production, measurement of the viscosity of the original asphalt binder may be substituted for dynamic shear measurements of G\*/sin(δ) at test temperatures where the asphalt is a Newtonian fluid. Any suitable standard means of viscosity measurement may be used, including capillary (T 201 or T 202) or rotational viscometry (T 316).
- Silicone beam molds, as described in AASHTO TP 1-93, are acceptable for use.
- If creep stiffness is below 300 MPa, direct tension test is not required. If creep stiffness is between 300 and 600 MPa, the direct tension failure strain requirement can be used instead of the creep stiffness requirement. The m-value requirement must be satisfied in both cases.
- Maximum values for unaged and RTFO aged dynamic shear apply only to materials used as substitute binders, as described in specification items, 340, 341, and 344.

### 3. EQUIPMENT

Provide all equipment necessary to transport, store, sample, heat, apply, and incorporate asphalts, oils, and emulsions.

## 4. CONSTRUCTION

**Typical Material Use.** Use materials shown in Table 18, unless otherwise determined by the Engineer.

**Table 18**  
**Typical Material Use**

| Material Application                  | Typically Used Materials                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hot-mixed, hot-laid asphalt mixtures  | PG binders, A-R binders Types I and II                                                                                                                                  |
| Surface treatment                     | AC-5, AC-10, AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, AC-20-5TR, HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CHFRS-2P, A-R binders Types II and III |
| Surface treatment (cool weather)      | RS-1P, CRS-1P, RC-250, RC-800, RC-3000, MC-250, MC-800, MC-3000, MC-2400L                                                                                               |
| Precoating                            | AC-5, AC-10, PG 64-22, SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H                                                                                                                       |
| Tack coat                             | PG Binders, SS-1H, CSS-1H, EAP&T                                                                                                                                        |
| Fog seal                              | SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H                                                                                                                                              |
| Hot-mixed, cold-laid asphalt mixtures | AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-300, AES-300P, CMS-2, CMS-2S                                                                                                                  |
| Patching mix                          | MC-800, SCM I, SCM II, AES-300S                                                                                                                                         |
| Recycling                             | AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3, AES-150P, AES-300P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent                                                                                   |
| Crack sealing                         | SS-1P, polymer mod AE crack sealant, rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)                                                                                    |
| Microsurfacing                        | CSS-1P                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Prime                                 | MC-30, AE-P, EAP&T, PCE                                                                                                                                                 |
| Curing membrane                       | SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE                                                                                                                                         |
| Erosion control                       | SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE                                                                                                                                         |

- 4.1. **Storage and Application Temperatures.** Use storage and application temperatures in accordance with Table 19. Store and apply materials at the lowest temperature yielding satisfactory results. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for any agitation requirements in storage. Manufacturer's instructions regarding recommended application and storage temperatures supersede those of Table 19.

**Table 19**  
**Storage and Application Temperatures**

| Type-Grade                                                                                                                                      | Application            |                        | Storage Maximum (°F) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 | Recommended Range (°F) | Maximum Allowable (°F) |                      |
| AC-0.6, AC-1.5, AC-3                                                                                                                            | 200–300                | 350                    | 350                  |
| AC-5, AC-10                                                                                                                                     | 275–350                | 350                    | 350                  |
| AC-5 w/2% SBR, AC-10 w/2% SBR, AC-15P, AC-20-5TR                                                                                                | 300–375                | 375                    | 360                  |
| RC-250                                                                                                                                          | 125–180                | 200                    | 200                  |
| RC-800                                                                                                                                          | 170–230                | 260                    | 260                  |
| RC-3000                                                                                                                                         | 215–275                | 285                    | 285                  |
| MC-30, AE-P                                                                                                                                     | 70–150                 | 175                    | 175                  |
| MC-250                                                                                                                                          | 125–210                | 240                    | 240                  |
| MC-800, SCM I, SCM II                                                                                                                           | 175–260                | 275                    | 275                  |
| MC-3000, MC-2400L                                                                                                                               | 225–275                | 290                    | 290                  |
| HFRS-2, MS-2, CRS-2, CRS-2H, HFRS-2P, CRS-2P, CMS-2, CMS-2S, AES-300, AES-300S, AES-150P, AES-300P                                              | 120–160                | 180                    | 180                  |
| SS-1, SS-1H, CSS-1, CSS-1H, PCE, EAP&T, SS-1P, RS-1P, CRS-1P, CSS-1P, recycling agent, emulsified recycling agent, polymer mod AE crack sealant | 50–130                 | 140                    | 140                  |
| PG binders                                                                                                                                      | 275–350                | 350                    | 350                  |
| Rubber asphalt crack sealers (Class A, Class B)                                                                                                 | 350–375                | 400                    | –                    |
| A-R binders Types I, II, and III                                                                                                                | 325–425                | 425                    | 425                  |

## 5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but is subsidiary or is included in payment for other pertinent items.

# Item 310

## Prime Coat



### 1. DESCRIPTION

Prepare and treat existing or newly constructed surface with an asphalt binder or other specialty prime coat binder material. Apply blotter material as required.

### 2. MATERIALS

- 2.1. **Binder.** Use material of the type and grade shown on the plans in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or as listed in the Department's MPL for prime coat binders.
- 2.2. **Blotter.** Use either base course sweepings obtained from cleaning the base or native sand as blotter materials unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved.

### 3. EQUIPMENT

Provide applicable equipment in accordance with Article 316.3., "Equipment."

### 4. CONSTRUCTION

- 4.1. **General.** Apply the mixture when the air temperature is at or above 60°F, or above 50°F and rising. Measure the air temperature in the shade away from artificial heat. The Engineer will determine when weather conditions are suitable for application.
- Do not permit traffic, hauling, or placement of subsequent courses over freshly constructed prime coats. Maintain the primed surface until placement of subsequent courses or acceptance of the work.
- 4.2. **Surface Preparation.** Prepare the surface by sweeping or other approved methods. Lightly sprinkle the surface with water before applying bituminous material, when directed, to control dust and ensure absorption.
- 4.3. **Application.**
- 4.3.1. **Binder.** The Engineer will select the application temperature within the limits recommended in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or by the material manufacturer. Apply material within 15°F of the selected temperature but do not exceed the maximum allowable temperature.
- Distribute the material smoothly and evenly at the rate selected by the Engineer. Roll the freshly applied prime coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to ensure penetration when directed.
- 4.3.2. **Blotter.** Spread blotter material before allowing traffic to use a primed surface. Apply blotter material to primed surface at the specified rate when "Prime Coat and Blotter" is shown on the plans as a bid item or as directed. Apply blotter to spot locations when "Prime Coat" is shown on the plans as a bid item or as directed to accommodate traffic movement through the work area. Remove blotter material before placing the surface. Dispose of blotter material according to applicable state and federal requirements.

### 5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the gallon of binder placed and accepted.



---

6.**PAYMENT**

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Prime Coat" or "Prime Coat and Blotter" of the type and grade of binder specified. This price is full compensation for cleaning and sprinkling the area to be primed; materials, including blotter material; and rolling, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

## Item 340

### Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)



#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement layer composed of a compacted, dense-graded mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder mixed hot in a mixing plant. This specification is intended for small quantity (SQ) HMA projects, typically under 5,000 tons total production.

#### 2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.

Notify the Engineer of all material sources and before changing any material source or formulation. The Engineer will verify that the specification requirements are met when the Contractor makes a source or formulation change, and may require a new laboratory mixture design, trial batch, or both. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time during the project to verify specification compliance in accordance with Item 6, "Control of Materials."

- 2.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1 and as specified in this Section. Aggregate requirements in this Section, including those shown in Table 1, may be modified or eliminated when shown on the plans. Additional aggregate requirements may be specified when shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definitions in this Section for coarse, intermediate, or fine aggregate. Aggregate from reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is not required to meet Table 1 requirements unless otherwise shown on the plans. Supply aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E for crushed gravel or crushed stone. The Engineer will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Provide samples from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) and perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1. Document all test results on the mixture design report. The Engineer may perform tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately. Determine aggregate gradations for mixture design and production testing based on the washed sieve analysis given in Tex-200-F, Part II.

- 2.1.1. **Coarse Aggregate.** Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 8 sieve. Aggregates from sources listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC) are preapproved for use. Use only the rated values for hot-mix listed in the BRSQC. Rated values for surface treatment (ST) do not apply to coarse aggregate sources used in hot-mix asphalt.

For sources not listed on the Department's BRSQC:

- build an individual stockpile for each material;
- request the Department test the stockpile for specification compliance; and
- once approved, do not add material to the stockpile unless otherwise approved.

Provide aggregate from non-listed sources only when tested by the Engineer and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources.

Provide coarse aggregate with at least the minimum SAC shown on the plans. SAC requirements only apply to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes. SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on surfaces other than travel lanes when shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's *Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program* (AQMP) (Tex-499-A) is listed in the BRSQC.

- 2.1.1.1. **Blending Class A and Class B Aggregates.** Class B aggregate meeting all other requirements in Table 1 may be blended with a Class A aggregate to meet requirements for Class A materials. Ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source when blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement. Blend by volume if the bulk specific gravities of the Class A and B aggregates differ by more than 0.300. Coarse aggregate from RAP and Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) will be considered as Class B aggregate for blending purposes.

The Engineer may perform tests at any time during production, when the Contractor blends Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, to ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. The Engineer will use the Department's mix design Excel template, when electing to verify conformance, to calculate the percent of Class A aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve by inputting the bin percentages shown from readouts in the control room at the time of production and stockpile gradations measured at the time of production. The Engineer may determine the gradations based on either washed or dry sieve analysis from samples obtained from individual aggregate cold feed bins or aggregate stockpiles. The Engineer may perform spot checks using the gradations supplied by the Contractor on the mixture design report as an input for the Excel template; however, a failing spot check will require confirmation with a stockpile gradation determined by the Engineer.

- 2.1.2. **Intermediate Aggregate.** Aggregates not meeting the definition of coarse or fine aggregate will be defined as intermediate aggregate. Supply intermediate aggregates, when used, that are free from organic impurities.

The Engineer may test the intermediate aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. Supply intermediate aggregate from coarse aggregate sources, when used, that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

- 2.1.3. **Fine Aggregate.** Fine aggregates consist of manufactured sands, screenings, and field sands. Fine aggregate stockpiles must meet the gradation requirements in Table 2. Supply fine aggregates that are free from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. No more than 15% of the total aggregate may be field sand or other uncrushed fine aggregate. Use fine aggregate, with the exception of field sand, from coarse aggregate sources that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

**Table 1**  
**Aggregate Quality Requirements**

| Property                                      | Test Method        | Requirement           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Coarse Aggregate</b>                       |                    |                       |
| SAC                                           | Tex-499-A (AQMP)   | As shown on the plans |
| Deleterious material, %, Max                  | Tex-217-F, Part I  | 1.5                   |
| Decantation, %, Max                           | Tex-217-F, Part II | 1.5                   |
| Micro-Deval abrasion, %                       | Tex-461-A          | Note <sup>1</sup>     |
| Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max                  | Tex-410-A          | 40                    |
| Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max | Tex-411-A          | 30                    |
| Crushed face count, <sup>2</sup> %, Min       | Tex-460-A, Part I  | 85                    |
| Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, Max    | Tex-280-F          | 10                    |
| <b>Fine Aggregate</b>                         |                    |                       |
| Linear shrinkage, %, Max                      | Tex-107-E          | 3                     |
| <b>Combined Aggregate<sup>3</sup></b>         |                    |                       |
| Sand equivalent, %, Min                       | Tex-203-F          | 45                    |

1. Not used for acceptance purposes. Optional test used by the Engineer as an indicator of the need for further investigation.
2. Only applies to crushed gravel.
3. Aggregates, without mineral filler, RAP, RAS, or additives, combined as used in the job-mix formula (JMF).

**Table 2**  
**Gradation Requirements for Fine Aggregate**

| Sieve Size | % Passing by Weight or Volume |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 3/8"       | 100                           |
| #8         | 70–100                        |
| #200       | 0–30                          |

- 2.2. **Mineral Filler.** Mineral filler consists of finely divided mineral matter such as agricultural lime, crusher fines, hydrated lime, or fly ash. Mineral filler is allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 2% hydrated lime or fly ash unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 1% hydrated lime if a substitute binder is used unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Test all mineral fillers except hydrated lime and fly ash in accordance with Tex-107-E to ensure specification compliance. The plans may require or disallow specific mineral fillers. Provide mineral filler, when used, that:
- is sufficiently dry, free-flowing, and free from clumps and foreign matter as determined by the Engineer;
  - does not exceed 3% linear shrinkage when tested in accordance with Tex-107-E; and
  - meets the gradation requirements in Table 3.

**Table 3**  
**Gradation Requirements for Mineral Filler**

| Sieve Size | % Passing by Weight or Volume |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| #8         | 100                           |
| #200       | 55–100                        |

- 2.3. **Baghouse Fines.** Fines collected by the baghouse or other dust-collecting equipment may be reintroduced into the mixing drum.
- 2.4. **Asphalt Binder.** Furnish the type and grade of performance-graded (PG) asphalt specified on the plans.
- 2.5. **Tack Coat.** Furnish CSS-1H, SS-1H, or a PG binder with a minimum high-temperature grade of PG 58 for tack coat binder in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." Specialized or preferred tack coat materials may be allowed or required when shown on the plans. Do not dilute emulsified asphalts at the terminal, in the field, or at any other location before use.

The Engineer will obtain at least one sample of the tack coat binder per project in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III, and test it to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." The Engineer will obtain the sample from the asphalt distributor immediately before use.

- 2.6. **Additives.** Use the type and rate of additive specified when shown on the plans. Additives that facilitate mixing, compaction, or improve the quality of the mixture are allowed when approved. Provide the Engineer

with documentation, such as the bill of lading, showing the quantity of additives used in the project unless otherwise directed.

- 2.6.1. **Lime and Liquid Antistripping Agent.** When lime or a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that reintroduces the lime into the drum.

- 2.6.2. **Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA).** Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is defined as HMA that is produced within a target temperature discharge range of 215°F and 275°F using approved WMA additives or processes from the Department's MPL.

WMA is allowed for use on all projects and is required when shown on the plans. When WMA is required, the maximum placement or target discharge temperature for WMA will be set at a value below 275°F.

Department-approved WMA additives or processes may be used to facilitate mixing and compaction of HMA produced at target discharge temperatures above 275°F; however, such mixtures will not be defined as WMA.

- 2.7. **Recycled Materials.** Use of RAP and RAS is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of RAP and RAS shown in Table 4. The allowable percentages shown in Table 4 may be decreased or increased when shown on the plans. Determine asphalt binder content and gradation of the RAP and RAS stockpiles for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-236-F. The Engineer may verify the asphalt binder content of the stockpiles at any time during production. Perform other tests on RAP and RAS when shown on the plans. Asphalt binder from RAP and RAS is designated as recycled asphalt binder. Calculate and ensure that the ratio of the recycled asphalt binder to total binder does not exceed the percentages shown in Table 5 during mixture design and HMA production when RAP or RAS is used. Use a separate cold feed bin for each stockpile of RAP and RAS during HMA production.

Surface, intermediate, and base mixes referenced in Tables 4 and 5 are defined as follows:

- **Surface.** The final HMA lift placed at or near the top of the pavement structure;
- **Intermediate.** Mixtures placed below an HMA surface mix and less than or equal to 8.0 in. from the riding surface; and
- **Base.** Mixtures placed greater than 8.0 in. from the riding surface.

- 2.7.1. **RAP.** RAP is salvaged, milled, pulverized, broken, or crushed asphalt pavement. Crush or break RAP so that 100% of the particles pass the 2 in. sieve. Fractionated RAP is defined as 2 or more RAP stockpiles, divided into coarse and fine fractions.

Use of Contractor-owned RAP, including HMA plant waste, is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Department-owned RAP stockpiles are available for the Contractor's use when the stockpile locations are shown on the plans. If Department-owned RAP is available for the Contractor's use, the Contractor may use Contractor-owned fractionated RAP and replace it with an equal quantity of Department-owned RAP. This allowance does not apply to a Contractor using unfractionated RAP. Department-owned RAP generated through required work on the Contract is available for the Contractor's use when shown on the plans. Perform any necessary tests to ensure Contractor- or Department-owned RAP is appropriate for use. The Department will not perform any tests or assume any liability for the quality of the Department-owned RAP unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Contractor will retain ownership of RAP generated on the project when shown on the plans.

The coarse RAP stockpile will contain only material retained by processing over a 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The fine RAP stockpile will contain only material passing the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to use an alternate to the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen to fractionate the RAP. The maximum percentages of fractionated RAP may be comprised of coarse or fine fractionated RAP or the combination of both coarse and fine fractionated RAP.

Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP contaminated with dirt or other objectionable materials. Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP if the decantation value exceeds 5% and the plasticity index is greater than 8. Test the stockpiled RAP for decantation in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part I. Determine the plasticity index in accordance with Tex-106-E if the decantation value exceeds 5%. The decantation and plasticity index requirements do not apply to RAP samples with asphalt removed by extraction or ignition.

Do not intermingle Contractor-owned RAP stockpiles with Department-owned RAP stockpiles. Remove unused Contractor-owned RAP material from the project site upon completion of the project. Return unused Department-owned RAP to the designated stockpile location.

**Table 4**  
**Maximum Allowable Amounts of RAP<sup>1</sup>**

| Maximum Allowable Fractionated RAP <sup>2</sup> (%) |              |      | Maximum Allowable Unfractionated RAP <sup>3</sup> (%) |              |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
| Surface                                             | Intermediate | Base | Surface                                               | Intermediate | Base |
| 20.0                                                | 30.0         | 40.0 | 10.0                                                  | 10.0         | 10.0 |

1. Must also meet the recycled binder to total binder ratio shown in Table 5.
2. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP.
3. Unfractionated RAP may not be combined with fractionated RAP or RAS.

### 2.7.2.

**RAS.** Use of post-manufactured RAS or post-consumer RAS (tear-offs) is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP in accordance with Table 4 and Table 5. RAS is defined as processed asphalt shingle material from manufacturing of asphalt roofing shingles or from re-roofing residential structures. Post-manufactured RAS is processed manufacturer's shingle scrap by-product. Post-consumer RAS is processed shingle scrap removed from residential structures. Comply with all regulatory requirements stipulated for RAS by the TCEQ. RAS may be used separately or in conjunction with RAP.

Process the RAS by ambient grinding or granulating such that 100% of the particles pass the 3/8 in. sieve when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I. Perform a sieve analysis on processed RAS material before extraction (or ignition) of the asphalt binder.

Add sand meeting the requirements of Table 1 and Table 2 or fine RAP to RAS stockpiles if needed to keep the processed material workable. Any stockpile that contains RAS will be considered a RAS stockpile and be limited to no more than 5.0% of the HMA mixture in accordance with Table 4.

Certify compliance of the RAS with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines." Treat RAS as an established nonhazardous recyclable material if it has not come into contact with any hazardous materials. Use RAS from shingle sources on the Department's MPL. Remove substantially all materials before use that are not part of the shingle, such as wood, paper, metal, plastic, and felt paper. Determine the deleterious content of RAS material for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-217-F, Part III. Do not use RAS if deleterious materials are more than 0.5% of the stockpiled RAS unless otherwise approved. Submit a sample for approval before submitting the mixture design. The Department will perform the testing for deleterious material of RAS to determine specification compliance.

### 2.8.

**Substitute Binders.** Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor may use a substitute PG binder listed in Table 5 instead of the PG binder originally specified, if the substitute PG binder and mixture made with the substitute PG binder meet the following:

- the substitute binder meets the specification requirements for the substitute binder grade in accordance with Section 300.2.10., "Performance-Graded Binders"; and
- the mixture has less than 10.0 mm of rutting on the Hamburg Wheel test (Tex-242-F) after the number of passes required for the originally specified binder. Use of substitute PG binders may only be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer if the Hamburg Wheel test results are between 10.0 mm and 12.5 mm.

**Table 5**  
**Allowable Substitute PG Binders and Maximum Recycled Binder Ratios**

| Originally Specified<br>PG Binder | Allowable Substitute PG Binder | Maximum Ratio of Recycled Binder <sup>1</sup><br>to Total Binder (%) |              |      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|
|                                   |                                | Surface                                                              | Intermediate | Base |
| HMA                               |                                |                                                                      |              |      |
| 76-22 <sup>2</sup>                | 70-22 or 64-22                 | 20.0                                                                 | 20.0         | 20.0 |
|                                   | 70-28 or 64-28                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 70-22 <sup>2</sup>                | 64-22                          | 20.0                                                                 | 20.0         | 20.0 |
|                                   | 64-28 or 58-28                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 64-22 <sup>2</sup>                | 58-28                          | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 76-28 <sup>2</sup>                | 70-28 or 64-28                 | 20.0                                                                 | 20.0         | 20.0 |
|                                   | 64-34                          | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 70-28 <sup>2</sup>                | 64-28 or 58-28                 | 20.0                                                                 | 20.0         | 20.0 |
|                                   | 64-34 or 58-34                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 64-28 <sup>2</sup>                | 58-28                          | 20.0                                                                 | 20.0         | 20.0 |
|                                   | 58-34                          | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| WMA <sup>3</sup>                  |                                |                                                                      |              |      |
| 76-22 <sup>2</sup>                | 70-22 or 64-22                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 70-22 <sup>2</sup>                | 64-22 or 58-28                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 64-22 <sup>4</sup>                | 58-28                          | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 76-28 <sup>2</sup>                | 70-28 or 64-28                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 70-28 <sup>2</sup>                | 64-28 or 58-28                 | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |
| 64-28 <sup>4</sup>                | 58-28                          | 30.0                                                                 | 35.0         | 40.0 |

1. Combined recycled binder from RAP and RAS.
2. Use no more than 20.0% recycled binder when using this originally specified PG binder.
3. WMA as defined in Section 340.2.6.2., "Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)."
4. When used with WMA, this originally specified PG binder is allowed for use at the maximum recycled binder ratios shown in this table.

### 3. EQUIPMENT

Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement."

### 4. CONSTRUCTION

Produce, haul, place, and compact the specified paving mixture. In addition to tests required by the specification, Contractors may perform other QC tests as deemed necessary. At any time during the project, the Engineer may perform production and placement tests as deemed necessary in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work." Schedule and participate in a pre-paving meeting with the Engineer on or before the first day of paving unless otherwise directed.

- 4.1. **Certification.** Personnel certified by the Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program must conduct all mixture designs, sampling, and testing in accordance with Table 6. Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Provide a mixture design developed and signed by a Level 2 certified specialist.

**Table 6**  
**Test Methods, Test Responsibility, and Minimum Certification Levels**

| Test Description                                  | Test Method              | Contractor | Engineer | Level <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>1. Aggregate and Recycled Material Testing</b> |                          |            |          |                    |
| Sampling                                          | Tex-221-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Dry sieve                                         | Tex-200-F, Part I        | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Washed sieve                                      | Tex-200-F, Part II       | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Deleterious material                              | Tex-217-F, Parts I & III | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Decantation                                       | Tex-217-F, Part II       | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Los Angeles abrasion                              | Tex-410-A                |            | ✓        | TxDOT              |
| Magnesium sulfate soundness                       | Tex-411-A                |            | ✓        | TxDOT              |
| Micro-Deval abrasion                              | Tex-461-A                |            | ✓        | 2                  |
| Crushed face count                                | Tex-460-A                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Flat and elongated particles                      | Tex-280-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Linear shrinkage                                  | Tex-107-E                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Sand equivalent                                   | Tex-203-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Organic impurities                                | Tex-408-A                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| <b>2. Asphalt Binder &amp; Tack Coat Sampling</b> |                          |            |          |                    |
| Asphalt binder sampling                           | Tex-500-C, Part II       | ✓          | ✓        | 1A/1B              |
| Tack coat sampling                                | Tex-500-C, Part III      | ✓          | ✓        | 1A/1B              |
| <b>3. Mix Design &amp; Verification</b>           |                          |            |          |                    |
| Design and JMF changes                            | Tex-204-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Mixing                                            | Tex-205-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Molding (TGC)                                     | Tex-206-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Molding (SGC)                                     | Tex-241-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Laboratory-molded density                         | Tex-207-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| VMA <sup>2</sup> (calculation only)               | Tex-204-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Rice gravity                                      | Tex-227-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Ignition oven correction factors <sup>3</sup>     | Tex-236-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Indirect tensile strength                         | Tex-226-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Hamburg Wheel test                                | Tex-242-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 2                  |
| Boil test                                         | Tex-530-C                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| <b>4. Production Testing</b>                      |                          |            |          |                    |
| Mixture sampling                                  | Tex-222-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Molding (TGC)                                     | Tex-206-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Molding (SGC)                                     | Tex-241-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Laboratory-molded density                         | Tex-207-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| VMA <sup>2</sup> (calculation only)               | Tex-204-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Rice gravity                                      | Tex-227-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Gradation & asphalt binder content <sup>3</sup>   | Tex-236-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Moisture content                                  | Tex-212-F                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| Hamburg Wheel test                                | Tex-242-F                |            | ✓        | 2                  |
| Boil test                                         | Tex-530-C                |            | ✓        | 1A                 |
| <b>5. Placement Testing</b>                       |                          |            |          |                    |
| Trimming roadway cores                            | Tex-207-F                | ✓          | ✓        | 1A/1B              |
| In-place air voids                                | Tex-207-F                |            | ✓        | 1A/1B              |
| Establish rolling pattern                         | Tex-207-F                | ✓          |          | 1B                 |
| Ride quality measurement                          | Tex-1001-S               | ✓          | ✓        | Note <sup>4</sup>  |

- Level 1A, 1B, and 2 are certification levels provided by the Hot Mix Asphalt Center certification program.
- Voids in mineral aggregates.
- Refer to Section 340.4.8.3., "Production Testing," for exceptions to using an ignition oven.
- Profiler and operator are required to be certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute facility when Surface Test Type B is specified.

4.2. **Reporting, Testing, and Responsibilities.** Use Department-provided Excel templates to record and calculate all test data pertaining to the mixture design. The Engineer will use Department Excel templates for any production and placement testing. Obtain the latest version of the Excel templates at <http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html> or from the Engineer.



The maximum allowable time for the Engineer to exchange test data with the Contractor is as given in Table 7 unless otherwise approved. The Engineer will immediately report to the Contractor any test result that requires suspension of production or placement or that fails to meet the specification requirements.

Subsequent mix placed after test results are available to the Contractor, which require suspension of operations, may be considered unauthorized work. Unauthorized work will be accepted or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Article 5.3., "Conformity with Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions."

**Table 7**  
**Reporting Schedule**

| Description               |          | Reported By | Reported To                                          | To Be Reported Within |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Production Testing        |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Gradation                 | Engineer | Contractor  | 1 working day of completion of the test              |                       |
| Asphalt binder content    |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Laboratory-molded density |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| VMA (calculation)         |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Hamburg Wheel test        |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Moisture content          |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Boil test                 |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Binder tests              |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| Placement Testing         |          |             |                                                      |                       |
| In-place air voids        | Engineer | Contractor  | 1 working day of completion of the test <sup>1</sup> |                       |

1. 2 days are allowed if cores cannot be dried to constant weight within 1 day.

#### 4.3. Mixture Design.

4.3.1. **Design Requirements.** The Contractor may design the mixture using a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) or a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the typical weight design example given in Tex-204-F, Part I, when using a TGC. Use the Superpave mixture design procedure given in Tex-204-F, Part IV, when using a SGC. Design the mixture to meet the requirements listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, and 10.

4.3.1.1. **Target Laboratory-Molded Density When The TGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at a 96.5% target laboratory-molded density. Increase the target laboratory-molded density to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.

4.3.1.2. **Design Number of Gyration (Ndesign) When The SGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign). Use a target laboratory-molded density of 96.0% to design the mixture; however, adjustments can be made to the Ndesign value as noted in Table 9. The Ndesign level may be reduced to no less than 35 gyrations at the Contractor's discretion.

Use an approved laboratory from the Department's MPL to perform the Hamburg Wheel test in accordance with Tex-242-F, and provide results with the mixture design, or provide the laboratory mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the laboratory mixture design.

The Engineer will provide the mixture design when shown on the plans. The Contractor may submit a new mixture design at any time during the project. The Engineer will verify and approve all mixture designs (JMF1) before the Contractor can begin production.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using the Department-provided Excel template. Include the following items in the report:

- the combined aggregate gradation, source, specific gravity, and percent of each material used;
- asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation of RAP and RAS stockpiles;
- the target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level when using the SGC);

- results of all applicable tests;
- the mixing and molding temperatures;
- the signature of the Level 2 person or persons that performed the design;
- the date the mixture design was performed; and
- a unique identification number for the mixture design.

**Table 8**  
**Master Gradation Limits (% Passing by Weight or Volume) and VMA Requirements**

| Sieve Size                                        | A<br>Coarse<br>Base | B<br>Fine<br>Base  | C<br>Coarse<br>Surface | D<br>Fine<br>Surface | F<br>Fine<br>Mixture |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2"                                                | 100.0 <sup>1</sup>  | —                  | —                      | —                    | —                    |
| 1-1/2"                                            | 98.0–100.0          | 100.0 <sup>1</sup> | —                      | —                    | —                    |
| 1"                                                | 78.0–94.0           | 98.0–100.0         | 100.0 <sup>1</sup>     | —                    | —                    |
| 3/4"                                              | 64.0–85.0           | 84.0–98.0          | 95.0–100.0             | 100.0 <sup>1</sup>   | —                    |
| 1/2"                                              | 50.0–70.0           | —                  | —                      | 98.0–100.0           | 100.0 <sup>1</sup>   |
| 3/8"                                              | —                   | 60.0–80.0          | 70.0–85.0              | 85.0–100.0           | 98.0–100.0           |
| #4                                                | 30.0–50.0           | 40.0–60.0          | 43.0–63.0              | 50.0–70.0            | 70.0–90.0            |
| #8                                                | 22.0–36.0           | 29.0–43.0          | 32.0–44.0              | 35.0–46.0            | 38.0–48.0            |
| #30                                               | 8.0–23.0            | 13.0–28.0          | 14.0–28.0              | 15.0–29.0            | 12.0–27.0            |
| #50                                               | 3.0–19.0            | 6.0–20.0           | 7.0–21.0               | 7.0–20.0             | 6.0–19.0             |
| #200                                              | 2.0–7.0             | 2.0–7.0            | 2.0–7.0                | 2.0–7.0              | 2.0–7.0              |
| <b>Design VMA, % Minimum</b>                      |                     |                    |                        |                      |                      |
| —                                                 | 12.0                | 13.0               | 14.0                   | 15.0                 | 16.0                 |
| <b>Production (Plant-Produced) VMA, % Minimum</b> |                     |                    |                        |                      |                      |
| —                                                 | 11.5                | 12.5               | 13.5                   | 14.5                 | 15.5                 |

1. Defined as maximum sieve size. No tolerance allowed.

**Table 9**  
**Laboratory Mixture Design Properties**

| Mixture Property                          | Test Method | Requirement         |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Target laboratory-molded density, % (TGC) | Tex-207-F   | 96.5 <sup>1</sup>   |
| Design gyrations (Ndesign for SGC)        | Tex-241-F   | 50 <sup>2</sup>     |
| Indirect tensile strength (dry), psi      | Tex-226-F   | 85–200 <sup>3</sup> |
| Boil test <sup>4</sup>                    | Tex-530-C   | —                   |

- Increase to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.
- Adjust within a range of 35–100 gyrations when shown on the plans or specification or when mutually agreed between the Engineer and Contractor.
- The Engineer may allow the IDT strength to exceed 200 psi if the corresponding Hamburg Wheel rut depth is greater than 3.0 mm and less than 12.5 mm.
- Used to establish baseline for comparison to production results. May be waived when approved.

**Table 10**  
**Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements**

| High-Temperature Binder Grade | Test Method | Minimum # of Passes <sup>1</sup><br>@ 12.5 mm <sup>2</sup> Rut Depth, Tested @<br>50°C |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PG 64 or lower                | Tex-242-F   | 10,000                                                                                 |
| PG 70                         |             | 15,000                                                                                 |
| PG 76 or higher               |             | 20,000                                                                                 |

- May be decreased or waived when shown on the plans.
- When the rut depth at the required minimum number of passes is less than 3 mm, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the target laboratory-molded density (TGC) by 0.5% to no more than 97.5% or lower the Ndesign level (SGC) to no less than 35 gyrations.

#### 4.3.2.

**Job-Mix Formula Approval.** The job-mix formula (JMF) is the combined aggregate gradation, target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level), and target asphalt percentage used to establish target values

for hot-mix production. JMF1 is the original laboratory mixture design used to produce the trial batch. When WMA is used, JMF1 may be designed and submitted to the Engineer without including the WMA additive. When WMA is used, document the additive or process used and recommended rate on the JMF1 submittal. Furnish a mix design report (JMF1) with representative samples of all component materials and request approval to produce the trial batch. Provide approximately 10,000 g of the design mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test if opting to have the Department perform the test. The Engineer will verify JMF1 based on plant-produced mixture from the trial batch unless otherwise determined. The Engineer may accept an existing mixture design previously used on a Department project and may waive the trial batch to verify JMF1. Provide split samples of the mixtures and blank samples used to determine the ignition oven correction factors. The Engineer will determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors from the ignition oven used for production testing in accordance with Tex-236-F.

The Engineer will use a TGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K in molding production samples. Provide an SGC at the Engineer's field laboratory for use in molding production samples if the SGC is used to design the mix.

The Engineer may perform Tex-530-C and retain the tested sample for comparison purposes during production. The Engineer may waive the requirement for the boil test.

**4.3.3. JMF Adjustments.** If JMF adjustments are necessary to achieve the specified requirements, the adjusted JMF must:

- be provided to the Engineer in writing before the start of a new lot;
- be numbered in sequence to the previous JMF;
- meet the mixture requirements in Table 4 and Table 5;
- meet the master gradation limits shown in Table 8; and
- be within the operational tolerances of the current JMF listed in Table 11.

The Engineer may adjust the asphalt binder content to maintain desirable laboratory density near the optimum value while achieving other mix requirements.

**Table 11**  
**Operational Tolerances**

| Description                                                           | Test Method                  | Allowable Difference Between Trial Batch and JMF1 Target | Allowable Difference from Current JMF Target |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger                         | Tex-200-F<br>or<br>Tex-236-F | Must be within master grading limits in Table 8          | $\pm 5.0^{1,2}$                              |
| Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200 |                              |                                                          | $\pm 3.0^{1,2}$                              |
| % passing the #200 sieve                                              |                              |                                                          | $\pm 2.0^{1,2}$                              |
| Asphalt binder content, %                                             | Tex-236-F                    | $\pm 0.5$                                                | $\pm 0.3^2$                                  |
| Laboratory-molded density, %                                          | Tex-207-F                    | $\pm 1.0$                                                | $\pm 1.0$                                    |
| VMA, %, min                                                           | Tex-204-F                    | Note <sup>3</sup>                                        | Note <sup>3</sup>                            |

1. When within these tolerances, mixture production gradations may fall outside the master grading limits; however, the % passing the #200 will be considered out of tolerance when outside the master grading limits.
2. Only applies to mixture produced for Lot 1 and higher.
3. Mixture is required to meet Table 8 requirements.

**4.4. Production Operations.** Perform a new trial batch when the plant or plant location is changed. Take corrective action and receive approval to proceed after any production suspension for noncompliance to the specification. Submit a new mix design and perform a new trial batch when the asphalt binder content of:

- any RAP stockpile used in the mix is more than 0.5% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report; or
- RAS stockpile used in the mix is more than 2.0% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report.

**4.4.1. Storage and Heating of Materials.** Do not heat the asphalt binder above the temperatures specified in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or outside the manufacturer's recommended values. Provide the Engineer with daily records of asphalt binder and hot-mix asphalt discharge temperatures (in legible and

discernible increments) in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement," unless otherwise directed. Do not store mixture for a period long enough to affect the quality of the mixture, nor in any case longer than 12 hr. unless otherwise approved.

- 4.4.2. **Mixing and Discharge of Materials.** Notify the Engineer of the target discharge temperature and produce the mixture within 25°F of the target. Monitor the temperature of the material in the truck before shipping to ensure that it does not exceed 350°F (or 275°F for WMA) and is not lower than 215°F. The Department will not pay for or allow placement of any mixture produced above 350°F.

Produce WMA within the target discharge temperature range of 215°F and 275°F when WMA is required. Take corrective action any time the discharge temperature of the WMA exceeds the target discharge range. The Engineer may suspend production operations if the Contractor's corrective action is not successful at controlling the production temperature within the target discharge range. Note that when WMA is produced, it may be necessary to adjust burners to ensure complete combustion such that no burner fuel residue remains in the mixture.

Control the mixing time and temperature so that substantially all moisture is removed from the mixture before discharging from the plant. The Engineer may determine the moisture content by oven-drying in accordance with Tex-212-F, Part II, and verify that the mixture contains no more than 0.2% of moisture by weight. The Engineer will obtain the sample immediately after discharging the mixture into the truck, and will perform the test promptly.

- 4.5. **Hauling Operations.** Clean all truck beds before use to ensure that mixture is not contaminated. Use a release agent shown on the Department's MPL to coat the inside bed of the truck when necessary.

Use equipment for hauling as defined in Section 340.4.6.3.2., "Hauling Equipment." Use other hauling equipment only when allowed.

- 4.6. **Placement Operations.** Collect haul tickets from each load of mixture delivered to the project and provide the Department's copy to the Engineer approximately every hour, or as directed. Use a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer to measure and record the internal temperature of the mixture as discharged from the truck or Material Transfer Device (MTD) before or as the mix enters the paver and an approximate station number or GPS coordinates on each ticket unless otherwise directed. Calculate the daily yield and cumulative yield for the specified lift and provide to the Engineer at the end of paving operations for each day unless otherwise directed. The Engineer may suspend production if the Contractor fails to produce and provide haul tickets and yield calculations by the end of paving operations for each day.

Prepare the surface by removing raised pavement markers and objectionable material such as moisture, dirt, sand, leaves, and other loose impediments from the surface before placing mixture. Remove vegetation from pavement edges. Place the mixture to meet the typical section requirements and produce a smooth, finished surface with a uniform appearance and texture. Offset longitudinal joints of successive courses of hot-mix by at least 6 in. Place mixture so that longitudinal joints on the surface course coincide with lane lines, or as directed. Ensure that all finished surfaces will drain properly.

Place the mixture at the rate or thickness shown on the plans. The Engineer will use the guidelines in Table 12 to determine the compacted lift thickness of each layer when multiple lifts are required. The thickness determined is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.

**Table 12**  
**Compacted Lift Thickness and Required Core Height**

| Mixture Type | Compacted Lift Thickness Guidelines |               | Minimum Untrimmed Core Height (in.) Eligible for Testing |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|              | Minimum (in.)                       | Maximum (in.) |                                                          |
| A            | 3.00                                | 6.00          | 2.00                                                     |
| B            | 2.50                                | 5.00          | 1.75                                                     |
| C            | 2.00                                | 4.00          | 1.50                                                     |
| D            | 1.50                                | 3.00          | 1.25                                                     |
| F            | 1.25                                | 2.50          | 1.25                                                     |

4.6.1. **Weather Conditions.** Place mixture when the roadway surface temperature is at or above 60°F unless otherwise approved. Measure the roadway surface temperature with a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer. The Engineer may allow mixture placement to begin before the roadway surface reaches the required temperature if conditions are such that the roadway surface will reach the required temperature within 2 hr. of beginning placement operations. Place mixtures only when weather conditions and moisture conditions of the roadway surface are suitable as determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving.

4.6.2. **Tack Coat.** Clean the surface before placing the tack coat. The Engineer will set the rate between 0.04 and 0.10 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area. Apply a uniform tack coat at the specified rate unless otherwise directed. Apply the tack coat in a uniform manner to avoid streaks and other irregular patterns. Apply a thin, uniform tack coat to all contact surfaces of curbs, structures, and all joints. Allow adequate time for emulsion to break completely before placing any material. Prevent splattering of tack coat when placed adjacent to curb, gutter, and structures. Roll the tack coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to remove streaks and other irregular patterns when directed.

4.6.3. **Lay-Down Operations.**

4.6.3.1. **Windrow Operations.** Operate windrow pickup equipment so that when hot-mix is placed in windrows substantially all the mixture deposited on the roadbed is picked up and loaded into the paver.

4.6.3.2. **Hauling Equipment.** Use belly dumps, live bottom, or end dump trucks to haul and transfer mixture; however, with exception of paving miscellaneous areas, end dump trucks are only allowed when used in conjunction with an MTD with remixing capability unless otherwise allowed.

4.6.3.3. **Screed Heaters.** Turn off screed heaters, to prevent overheating of the mat, if the paver stops for more than 5 min.

4.7. **Compaction.** Compact the pavement uniformly to contain between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids.

Furnish the type, size, and number of rollers required for compaction as approved. Use a pneumatic-tire roller to seal the surface unless excessive pickup of fines occurs. Use additional rollers as required to remove any roller marks. Use only water or an approved release agent on rollers, tamps, and other compaction equipment unless otherwise directed.

Use the control strip method shown in Tex-207-F, Part IV, on the first day of production to establish the rolling pattern that will produce the desired in-place air voids unless otherwise directed.

Use tamps to thoroughly compact the edges of the pavement along curbs, headers, and similar structures and in locations that will not allow thorough compaction with rollers. The Engineer may require rolling with a trench roller on widened areas, in trenches, and in other limited areas.

Complete all compaction operations before the pavement temperature drops below 160°F unless otherwise allowed. The Engineer may allow compaction with a light finish roller operated in static mode for pavement temperatures below 160°F.

Allow the compacted pavement to cool to 160°F or lower before opening to traffic unless otherwise directed. Sprinkle the finished mat with water or limewater, when directed, to expedite opening the roadway to traffic.

4.8. **Production Acceptance.**

4.8.1. **Production Lot.** Each day of production is defined as a production lot. Lots will be sequentially numbered and correspond to each new day of production. Note that lots are not subdivided into sublots for this specification.

4.8.2. **Production Sampling.**

4.8.2.1. **Mixture Sampling.** The Engineer may obtain mixture samples in accordance with Tex-222-F at any time during production.

4.8.2.2. **Asphalt Binder Sampling.** The Engineer may obtain or require the Contractor to obtain 1 qt. samples of the asphalt binder at any time during production from a port located immediately upstream from the mixing drum or pug mill in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II. The Engineer may test any of the asphalt binder samples to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions."

4.8.3. **Production Testing.** The Engineer will test at the frequency listed in the Department's *Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing* and this specification. The Engineer may suspend production if production tests do not meet specifications or are not within operational tolerances listed in Table 11. Take immediate corrective action if the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sample is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0%, to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

The Engineer may use alternate methods for determining the asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation if the aggregate mineralogy is such that Tex-236-F does not yield reliable results. Use the applicable test procedure if an alternate test method is selected.

**Table 13**  
**Production and Placement Testing**

| Description                                                           | Test Method                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger                         | Tex-200-F<br>or<br>Tex-236-F |
| Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200 |                              |
| % passing the #200 sieve                                              |                              |
| Laboratory-molded density                                             | Tex-207-F                    |
| Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity                               |                              |
| In-Place air voids                                                    |                              |
| VMA                                                                   | Tex-204-F                    |
| Moisture content                                                      | Tex-212-F, Part II           |
| Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity                           | Tex-227-F                    |
| Asphalt binder content                                                | Tex-236-F                    |
| Hamburg Wheel test                                                    | Tex-242-F                    |
| Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) <sup>1</sup>                          | Tex-217-F, Part III          |
| Asphalt binder sampling and testing                                   | Tex-500-C                    |
| Tack coat sampling and testing                                        | Tex-500-C, Part III          |
| Boil test                                                             | Tex-530-C                    |

1. Testing performed by the Construction Division or designated laboratory.

4.8.3.1. **Void in Mineral Aggregates (VMA).** The Engineer may determine the VMA for any production lot. Take immediate corrective action if the VMA value for any lot is less than the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA result is more than 0.5% below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. In addition to suspending production, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the lot to be left in place without payment.

- 4.8.3.2. **Hamburg Wheel Test.** The Engineer may perform a Hamburg Wheel test at any time during production, including when the boil test indicates a change in quality from the materials submitted for JMF1. In addition to testing production samples, the Engineer may obtain cores and perform Hamburg Wheel tests on any areas of the roadway where rutting is observed. Suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values when the production or core samples fail the Hamburg Wheel test criteria in Table 10. Core samples, if taken, will be obtained from the center of the finished mat or other areas excluding the vehicle wheel paths. The Engineer may require up to the entire lot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

If the Department's or Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test results in a "remove and replace" condition, the Contractor may request that the Department confirm the results by re-testing the failing material. The Construction Division will perform the Hamburg Wheel tests and determine the final disposition of the material in question based on the Department's test results.

- 4.8.4. **Individual Loads of Hot-Mix.** The Engineer can reject individual truckloads of hot-mix. When a load of hot-mix is rejected for reasons other than temperature, contamination, or excessive uncoated particles, the Contractor may request that the rejected load be tested. Make this request within 4 hr. of rejection. The Engineer will sample and test the mixture. If test results are within the operational tolerances shown in Table 11, payment will be made for the load. If test results are not within operational tolerances, no payment will be made for the load.

#### 4.9. **Placement Acceptance.**

- 4.9.1. **Placement Lot.** A placement lot is defined as the area placed during a production lot (one day's production). Placement lot numbers will correspond with production lot numbers.

- 4.9.2. **Miscellaneous Areas.** Miscellaneous areas include areas that typically involve significant handwork or discontinuous paving operations, such as temporary detours, driveways, mailbox turnouts, crossovers, gores, spot level-up areas, and other similar areas. Miscellaneous areas also include level-ups and thin overlays when the layer thickness specified on the plans is less than the minimum untrimmed core height eligible for testing shown in Table 12. The specified layer thickness is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless another rate is shown on the plans. Compact miscellaneous areas in accordance with Section 340.4.7., "Compaction." Miscellaneous areas are not subject to in-place air void determination except for temporary detours when shown on the plans.

- 4.9.3. **Placement Sampling.** Provide the equipment and means to obtain and trim roadway cores on site. On site is defined as in close proximity to where the cores are taken. Obtain the cores within one working day of the time the placement lot is completed unless otherwise approved. Obtain two 6-in. diameter cores side-by-side at each location selected by the Engineer for in-place air void determination unless otherwise shown on the plans. For Type D and Type F mixtures, 4-in. diameter cores are allowed. Mark the cores for identification, measure and record the untrimmed core height, and provide the information to the Engineer. The Engineer will witness the coring operation and measurement of the core thickness.

Visually inspect each core and verify that the current paving layer is bonded to the underlying layer. Take corrective action if an adequate bond does not exist between the current and underlying layer to ensure that an adequate bond will be achieved during subsequent placement operations.

Trim the cores immediately after obtaining the cores from the roadway in accordance with Tex-207-F if the core heights meet the minimum untrimmed value listed in Table 12. Trim the cores on site in the presence of the Engineer. Use a permanent marker or paint pen to record the date and lot number on each core as well as the designation as Core A or B. The Engineer may require additional information to be marked on the core and may choose to sign or initial the core. The Engineer will take custody of the cores immediately after they are trimmed and will retain custody of the cores until the Department's testing is completed. Before turning the trimmed cores over to the Engineer, the Contractor may wrap the trimmed cores or secure them in a manner that will reduce the risk of possible damage occurring during transport by the Engineer. After testing, the Engineer will return the cores to the Contractor.

The Engineer may have the cores transported back to the Department's laboratory at the HMA plant via the Contractor's haul truck or other designated vehicle. In such cases where the cores will be out of the Engineer's possession during transport, the Engineer will use Department-provided security bags and the Roadway Core Custody protocol located at <http://www.txdot.gov/business/specifications.htm> to provide a secure means and process that protects the integrity of the cores during transport.

Instead of the Contractor trimming the cores on site immediately after coring, the Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree to have the trimming operations performed at an alternate location such as a field laboratory or other similar location. In such cases, the Engineer will take possession of the cores immediately after they are obtained from the roadway and will retain custody of the cores until testing is completed. Either the Department or Contractor representative may perform trimming of the cores. The Engineer will witness all trimming operations in cases where the Contractor representative performs the trimming operation.

Dry the core holes and tack the sides and bottom immediately after obtaining the cores. Fill the hole with the same type of mixture and properly compact the mixture. Repair core holes with other methods when approved.

4.9.4. **Placement Testing.** The Engineer may measure in-place air voids at any time during the project to verify specification compliance.

4.9.4.1. **In-Place Air Voids.** The Engineer will measure in-place air voids in accordance with Tex-207-F and Tex-227-F. Cores not meeting the height requirements in Table 12 will not be tested. Before drying to a constant weight, cores may be pre-dried using a Corelok or similar vacuum device to remove excess moisture. The Engineer will use the corresponding theoretical maximum specific gravity to determine the air void content of each core. The Engineer will use the average air void content of the 2 cores to determine the in-place air voids at the selected location.

The Engineer will use the vacuum method to seal the core if required by Tex-207-F. The Engineer will use the test results from the unsealed core if the sealed core yields a higher specific gravity than the unsealed core. After determining the in-place air void content, the Engineer will return the cores and provide test results to the Contractor.

Take immediate corrective action when the in-place air voids exceed the range of 3.8% and 8.5% to bring the operation within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations or require removal and replacement if the in-place air voids are less than 2.7% or greater than 9.9%. The Engineer will allow paving to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids. Areas defined in Section 340.9.2., "Miscellaneous Areas," are not subject to in-place air void determination.

4.9.5. **Irregularities.** Identify and correct irregularities including segregation, rutting, raveling, flushing, fat spots, mat slippage, irregular color, irregular texture, roller marks, tears, gouges, streaks, uncoated aggregate particles, or broken aggregate particles. The Engineer may also identify irregularities, and in such cases, the Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor. If the Engineer determines that the irregularity will adversely affect pavement performance, the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace (at the Contractor's expense) areas of the pavement that contain irregularities and areas where the mixture does not bond to the existing pavement. If irregularities are detected, the Engineer may require the Contractor to immediately suspend operations or may allow the Contractor to continue operations for no more than one day while the Contractor is taking appropriate corrective action.

4.9.6. **Ride Quality.** Use Surface Test Type A to evaluate ride quality in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

---

## 5. MEASUREMENT

Hot mix will be measured by the ton of composite hot-mix, which includes asphalt, aggregate, and additives. Measure the weight on scales in accordance with Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."



---

**6. PAYMENT**

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under Section 340.5., "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit bid price for "Dense Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (SQ)" of the mixture type, SAC, and binder specified. These prices are full compensation for surface preparation, materials including tack coat, placement, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Trial batches will not be paid for unless they are included in pavement work approved by the Department.

Pay adjustment for ride quality, if applicable, will be determined in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

## **PART B**

### **GUIDE SCHEDULE OF SAMPLING AND TESTING**

# GUIDE SCHEDULE OF SAMPLING & TESTING FOR DESIGN BID-BUILD (DBB) PROJECTS - (DBB Guide Schedule)

---

JUNE 28, 2019



## Using the Guide Schedule

Research of sampling and testing rates, listed for project tests in the following Guide Schedule, show that the Department's and the Contractor's risk of either rejecting "good" material or accepting "bad" material range from 20% to 40%.

To reduce this risk, we recommend that the sampling rate be increased during initial production. A four-fold increase in testing frequency will generally reduce risk to approximately 5%. The intent of increasing testing, at the start of production, is to insure the Contractor's processes are in control and to establish acceptability requirements early.

There is a need to increase the frequency of testing for high-variability materials and when testing results do not meet specifications. The Engineer may require the Contractor to reimburse the Department for costs resulting from failing test results, in accordance with the specifications.

Materials incorporated in TxDOT projects are subjected to various quality assurance procedures such as testing (as outlined in this document), certification, quality monitoring, approved lists, etc. The Engineer and testing staff should familiarize themselves with materials to be used before work begins by reviewing the specifications and this document. Discuss material testing requirements with the Contractor.

Other testing required by the specifications, but not shown in the DBB Guide Schedule, should be performed at a frequency necessary to provide adequate confidence that materials meet specifications.

NOTE—The TxDOT District Area Engineer or Director of Construction must submit a "Materials Certification Letter" at final acceptance of the project. The intent of this letter is to ensure that the quality of all materials incorporated into the project is in conformance with the plans and specifications, thus ensuring a service life equivalent to the design life. Any material represented by an acceptance test, that does not meet the criteria contained in the plans and specifications, is considered an exception. Exceptions must be listed in the materials certification letter. For projects with federal oversight, submit the materials certification letter (See Appendix D of DBB QAP) to the FHWA division administrator, with a copy to **the Materials and Tests Division (MTD)**. For non-federal oversight projects, submit the material certification letter (Appendix E of DBB QAP) to the TxDOT District Engineer, with a copy to **MTD**. Refer to section 4.1 of the "Quality Assurance Program for Design-Bid-Build Projects" (DBB QAP).

Assuring the quality of the product and proper incorporation of materials into the project begins with proper sampling practices. Sampling, testing, and construction inspection must be performed collaboratively to assure the specific attributes of the finished product reflect quality workmanship. Sampling guidance for hot-mix asphalt is contained in Tex-225-F, "Random Selection of Bituminous Mixture Samples," and the respective specification for that material. All remaining materials are covered by method and materials specifications, to which the following applies.

For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows:

- Soils/flexible base: Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, windrow, and project site. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.
- Aggregates: Sample aggregates nearest the point of incorporation into the work. Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, belt sampling, and if deemed necessary, railroad cars/trucks. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.
- Concrete (structural and miscellaneous): Always sample as near as practicable to the point of placement. For strength testing, vary the time of day or the number of truck from which the concrete is sampled. Tests for slump, air, and temperature should be done often to ensure the consistent control of the concrete production (not applicable to miscellaneous concrete).

*This Guide Schedule is applicable to all contracts associated with the 2014 Standard Specifications.*

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES |                                                   |             |                                                                                 |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                                                   |             | PROJECT TESTS                                                                   |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                          | TEST FOR                                          | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                                                | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F)                         | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| EMBANKMENT<br>(CUTS & FILLS)                                 | Liquid Limit<br>(A)                               | Tex-104-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or project site<br>(B) | Materials with PI ≤ 15: 10,000 CY                 | For Type A embankment or when required by the plans. This test may be waived for embankment cuts <b>as directed by the Engineer</b> . Determine a new liquid limit and plasticity index for each different material or notable change in material.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                             |
|                                                              | Plasticity Index<br>(A)                           | Tex-106-E   |                                                                                 | Materials with PI > 15: 5,000 CY                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                              | Gradation                                         | Tex-110-E   |                                                                                 | Each 10,000 CY                                    | When shown on plans. This test may be waived for embankment cuts, as directed by the Engineer.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                              | Moisture/Density                                  | Tex-114-E   |                                                                                 | As directed by the Engineer                       | Not required for ordinary compaction. Determine a new optimum moisture and maximum density for each different material or notable change in material.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                              | In-place Density<br>(A)                           | Tex-115-E   | <b>As directed by the Engineer</b>                                              | Fill: each 5,000 CY min. 1 per lift.              | Not required for ordinary compaction. Determine a new optimum moisture and maximum density according to Tex-114-E for each different material or notable change in material.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                              |                                                   |             |                                                                                 | Cut: each 6,000 LF                                | Correct the moisture contents measured by nuclear density gauge in Tex-115-E with the moisture contents determined in accordance with Tex-103-E, as necessary for control, for each different material or notable change in material and adjust the density accordingly. Materials such as RAP, gypsum, lime, cement, and iron ore tend to bias the counts for nuclear density gauges. |
| RETAINING WALL<br>(NON-SELECT BACKFILL)                      | As shown above for Embankment<br>(Cuts and Fills) |             | As shown above for Embankment<br>(Cuts and Fills)                               | As shown above for Embankment<br>(Cuts and Fills) | Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| RETAINING WALL<br>(SELECT BACKFILL)                          | Plasticity Index<br>(A)                           | Tex-106-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or project site<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                     | <b>Required only for Type CS backfill</b> . Test the fraction of material finer than the No. 200 sieve.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                              | Gradation                                         | Tex-110-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or project site<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                     | Required only for Drainage Aggregate.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                              |                                                   | Tex-401-A   |                                                                                 |                                                   | Required only for Select Backfill.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                              | Resistivity<br>(A)                                | Tex-129-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or project site<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                     | For material with resistivity between 1,500 and 3,000 ohm-cm, determine chloride and sulfate content, as specified in Item 423.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES |                         |             |                                                                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                          | TEST FOR                | TEST NUMBER | PROJECT TESTS                                                                   |                               | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                              |                         |             | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                                                | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F)     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RETAINING WALL<br>(SELECT BACKFILL)<br>(continued)           | pH<br>(A)               | Tex-128-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or project site<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              | Magnesium Soundness     | Tex-411-A   | During stockpiling operations, or from completed stockpile                      | 1 per source, per project     | Test when backfill sources appear to contain particles such as shale, caliche, or other soft, poor-durability particles.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                              | Micro-Deval             | Tex-461-A   | During stockpiling operations, or from completed stockpile                      | 1 per source, per project     | May be used as an alternate to the magnesium soundness only when the % loss from the micro-deval is not greater than 20%. When the % loss from the micro-deval is greater than 20%, the magnesium soundness governs aggregate verification.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                   |
|                                                              | In-place Density<br>(A) | Tex-115-E   | As directed by the Engineer.                                                    | 1 per backfill lift, per wall | Not required for rock backfill. For walls greater than 500 ft. in length, perform one test per lift for every 500 ft. in length. (F)<br>Correct the moisture contents measured by nuclear density gauge in Tex-115-E with the moisture contents determined in accordance with Tex-103-E for each different material or notable change in material and adjust the density accordingly. |
| UNTREATED BASE COURSES                                       | Liquid Limit<br>(A)     | Tex-104-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B)      | Each 5,000 CY                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              | Plasticity Index<br>(A) | Tex-106-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B)      | Each 5,000 CY                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                              | Gradation<br>(A)        | Tex-110-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B)      | Each 5,000 CY                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              | Moisture/Density        | Tex-113-E   | From completed stockpile at the source<br>(E)                                   | Each 20,000 CY                | Not required for ordinary compaction.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES |                           |                         |                                 |                                                                            |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                           |                         | PROJECT TESTS                   |                                                                            |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                          |                           | TEST FOR                | TEST NUMBER                     | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                                           | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F)                                | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| UNTREATED BASE COURSES<br>(Continued)                        |                           | Wet Ball Mill<br>(A)    | Tex-116-E                       | From completed stockpile at the source<br>(E)                              | Each 20,000 CY                                           | Required for Grades 1–2 and 5, and as shown on the plans for Grade 4. Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                              |                           | Strength<br>(A)         | Tex-117-E                       | From completed stockpile at the source<br>(E)                              | Each 20,000 CY                                           | Required for Grades 1–2 and 5, and as shown on the plans for Grade 4. When base material is from a source where the District has a record of satisfactory triaxial results, the frequency of testing may be reduced to one per 30,000 CY.<br><br>If any one test falls below the minimum value required, the frequency of testing will return to the original frequency of 20,000 CY.<br><br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. |
|                                                              |                           | In-place Density<br>(A) | Tex-115-E                       | As directed by the Engineer                                                | Each 3,000 CY, min. 1 per lift                           | Correct the moisture contents measured by nuclear density gauge in Tex-115-E with the moisture contents determined in accordance with Tex-103-E, as necessary for control, for each different material or notable change in material and adjust the density accordingly.<br><br>Materials such as RAP, gypsum, lime, cement, and iron ore tend to bias the counts for nuclear density gauges.                                     |
|                                                              |                           | Thickness<br>(A)        | Tex-140-E                       | As directed by the Engineer                                                | Each 3,000 CY                                            | Not required where survey grade control documents are compliant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              |                           | Ride Quality<br>(A)     | Tex-1001-S Surface Test, Type B | Final riding surface of travel lanes                                       |                                                          | This applies to the final travel lanes that receive a 1- or 2-course surface treatment for the final surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| TREATED SUBGRADE AND BASE COURSES                            | SUBGRADE BEFORE TREATMENT | Organic Content         | Tex-148-E                       | As directed by the Engineer                                                | 1 per project, per source or as directed by the Engineer | Required for existing subgrade material and material imported from a borrow source. Soil survey and geologic maps may be used to determine sampling locations.<br><br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                              |                           | Sulfate Content         | Tex-145-E                       | As directed by the Engineer                                                | 1 per 500 feet or 5,000 CY                               | Required for existing subgrade material and material imported from a borrow source. Soil survey and geologic maps may be used to determine sampling locations.<br><br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                              | NEW BASE MATERIAL         | Liquid Limit<br>(A)     | Tex-104-E                       | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                            | When central mix site or plant is used, windrow sampling may be waived.<br><br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES |                                     |                          |                                  |                                                                            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                                     |                          | PROJECT TESTS                    |                                                                            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                          | TEST FOR                            | TEST NUMBER              | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D) | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F)                                                  | REMARKS                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| TREATED<br>SUBGRADE AND<br>BASE COURSES<br>(Continued)       | NEW BASE<br>MATERIAL<br>(Continued) | Plasticity Index<br>(A)  | Tex-106-E                        | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                              |                                     | Gradation<br>(A)         | Tex-110-E                        | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow<br>(B) | Each 5,000 CY                                                                               | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              |                                     | Wet Ball Mill<br>(A)     | Tex-116-E                        | From completed stockpile at the source<br>(E)                              | Each 20,000 CY                                                                              | Required for Grades 1–2 and 5, and as shown on the plans for Grade 4.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                              |                                     | Strength<br>(A)          | Tex-117-E                        | From completed stockpile at the source<br>(E)                              | Each 20,000 CY                                                                              | Required for Grades 1–2 and 5, and as shown on the plans for Grade 4. When base material is from a source where the District has a record of satisfactory triaxial results, the frequency of testing may be reduced to one per 30,000 CY. If any one test falls below the minimum value required, the frequency of testing will return to the original frequency of 20,000 CY.                                                                                        |
|                                                              | LIME                                | Compliance with DMS-6350 | Tex-600-J                        | During delivery to project                                                 | Commercial Lime Slurry: each 200 tons of lime<br>Carbide Lime Slurry: each 100 tons of lime | Sample in accordance with Tex-600-J. Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>Lime</b> . Only materials appearing on the Material Producer List will be accepted. Sample frequency for Carbide Lime Slurry may be increased as directed by the Engineer.<br><br>For Hydrated Lime and Quick Lime, project testing is not required but it is encouraged to sample and test the material at a rate of 1 per project as a best practice. |
|                                                              | CEMENT                              | Compliance with DMS-4600 |                                  | Railroad car, truck, or cement bins                                        |                                                                                             | Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for Cement. If not, sample and test in accordance with DMS-4600. (C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                              | FLY ASH MATERIAL                    | Compliance with DMS-4615 |                                  | Project samples at location <b>directed by the Engineer</b>                |                                                                                             | Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>Fly Ash</b> . Only materials from <b>MTD</b> approved sources appearing on the Material Producer List for Fly Ash will be accepted. Project testing is not required but it is encouraged to sample and test the material at a rate of 1 per project as a best practice. (C)                                                                                                                  |
|                                                              |                                     |                          |                                  |                                                                            |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES |                  |                                     |                                                    |                                             |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                  |                                     | PROJECT TESTS                                      |                                             |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                          |                  | TEST FOR                            | TEST NUMBER                                        | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)            | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F)     | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TREATED SUBGRADE AND BASE COURSES<br>(Continued)             | COMPLETE MIXTURE | Pulverization Gradation             | Tex-101-E, Part III                                | Roadway, after pulverization and mixing     | As necessary for control      | At the beginning of the project, one test must be made for each 4,500 CY or 6,000 tons until the Engineer is satisfied that acceptable pulverization results are being obtained.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                              |                  | Moisture/Density Curve and Strength | Tex-120-E, Part II, or Tex-121-E, Part II          | From roadway windrow after treatment<br>(E) | Each 20,000 CY                | Not required for ordinary compaction. Determine a new moisture/density curve for each different or notable change in material. Perform Tex-120-E, Part II, for Cement Treated Material, and Tex-121-E, Part II, for Lime, Lime-Fly Ash, or Fly Ash Treated Material. If Tex-120-E, Part I, Tex-121-E, Part I, or Tex-127-E is performed <b>before</b> the project, this test may be waived.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                  |
|                                                              |                  | Moisture/Density Curve and Strength | Tex-120-E, Part I, Tex-121-E, Part I, or Tex-127-E | From roadway before treatment               | As necessary for control      | Perform Tex-120-E, Part I, on cement treated material, and Tex-121-E, Part I, for lime-fly ash or fly ash treated material. Verifies the field strength by comparing results from the mix design. Performed <b>at the direction of the Engineer and when notable change in material, as described above for Part II of the test procedures.</b><br>Sample in accordance with Tex-100-E.                                                                                                              |
|                                                              |                  | In-place Density<br>(A)             | Tex-115-E                                          | <b>As directed by the Engineer</b>          | Each 3,000 CY, min 1 per lift | Determine the appropriate moisture/density curve for each different material or notable change in material. Correct the moisture contents measured by nuclear density gauge in Tex-115-E with the moisture contents determined in accordance with Tex-103-E, as necessary for control, for each different material or notable change in material and adjust the density accordingly. Stabilizers and materials such as RAP, gypsum, and iron ore tend to bias the counts for nuclear density gauges. |
|                                                              |                  | Thickness<br>(A)                    | Tex-140-E                                          | <b>As directed by the Engineer</b>          | Each 3,000 CY                 | Not required where survey grade control documents are used for compliance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE I – EMBANKMENTS, SUBGRADES, BACKFILL, AND BASE COURSES               |                      |             |                                                                     |                           |                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                            |                      |             | PROJECT TESTS                                                       |                           |                                                                                                                                                     |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                        | TEST FOR             | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                                    | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (F) | REMARKS                                                                                                                                             |
| RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP), CRUSHED CONCRETE, and RECYCLED MATERIALS | Sulfate Content      | Tex-145-E   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow | Each 5,000 CY             | Required only for contractor furnished recycled material, including crushed concrete. Not required for RAP.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. |
|                                                                            | Deleterious Material | Tex-413-A   |                                                                     | Each 5,000 CY             | Required only for contractor furnished recycled material, including crushed concrete.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                       |
|                                                                            | Decantation          | Tex-406-A   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or windrow | Each 5,000 CY             | Required only for contractor furnished RAP.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                 |

| TABLE I – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>            | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager (SM), in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>B</b>            | Engineer will select any of these locations or any combinations thereof with the provision that the initial sample will be obtained from the completed stockpile at the source and at least one out of ten consecutive samples will be taken at the project site (from the windrow for treated and untreated bases and embankments when possible).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C</b>            | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>D</b>            | For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soils/Flexible Base: For gradation, liquid limit, and plastic limit, vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, windrow, and project site. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li> <li>• Aggregates: Sample aggregates nearest the point of incorporation into the work. Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, belt sampling, and if deemed necessary, railroad cars/trucks. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li> </ul> |
| <b>E</b>            | The Engineer will sample from the completed stockpile at the source and test <b>before</b> placement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>F</b>            | Each test performed that is based on a quantity of material is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE IA – ASPHALT TREATED BASE (Plant Mix)**

|                                                          |                          |                     | PROJECT TESTS                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                      | TEST FOR                 | TEST NUMBER         | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (C)                                          | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                                                                                                                                        | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| AGGREGATE                                                | Liquid Limit<br>(A)      | Tex-104-E           | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or before mixing | Each 5,000 CY                                                                                                                                                    | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                          | Plasticity Index<br>(A)  | Tex-106-E           | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or before mixing | Each 5,000 CY                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                          | Wet Ball Mill<br>(A)     | Tex-116-E           | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or before mixing | 1 per project, per source                                                                                                                                        | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. (B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| LIME                                                     | Compliance with DMS-6350 |                     | During delivery to the project                                            | Hydrated Lime: 1 per project<br>Commercial Lime Slurry: each 200 tons of lime (D)<br>Carbide Lime Slurry: each 100 tons of lime (D)<br>Quick Lime: 1 per project | On projects requiring less than 50 tons, material from MTD approved sources may be accepted on the basis of Producer's Certification without sampling.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP), and RECYCLED AGGREGATE | Decantation              | Tex-406-A, Part I   | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or before mixing | Each 10,000 CY                                                                                                                                                   | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS)                          | Decantation              | Tex-217-F, Part III | During stockpiling operations, from completed stockpile, or before mixing | Each 10,000 CY                                                                                                                                                   | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ASPHALT BINDER                                           | Compliance with Item 300 |                     | Sampling port nearest the storage tank                                    | 1 per project, per grade, per source                                                                                                                             | Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample binder in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II.<br><br>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SiteManager (SM) Assistant.<br><br>The Engineer must associate one QM sample per project in SM. |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE IA – ASPHALT TREATED BASE (Plant Mix)**

|                     |                                 |                                 | PROJECT TESTS                                     |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT | TEST FOR                        | TEST NUMBER                     | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (C)                  | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                     | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TACK COAT           | Compliance with Item 300        |                                 | Distributor                                       | 1 per project, per grade, per source          | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample tack coat in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample per project in SM.</p> |
| COMPLETE MIXTURE    | Gradation (A)                   | Tex-200-F, Part I               | Plant Mix (C)                                     | 20,000 CY (25,000 tons)                       | <p>Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.</p> <p>Determine the gradation of the aggregate from the complete mixture tested in accordance with Tex-236-F.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                     | Laboratory Density (A)          | Tex-126-E                       | Plant Mix (C)                                     | 20,000 CY (25,000 tons)                       | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | Percent Asphalt (A)             | Tex-236-F                       | Plant Mix (C)                                     | Each 1,500 CY (2,000 tons) or days production | Determine an asphalt content correction factor for ignition oven at a minimum of one per project. Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                     | Indirect Tensile Strength – Dry | Tex-226-F                       | Plant Mix                                         | 1 per project, per design                     | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                     | Moisture Susceptibility         | Tex-530-C                       | As directed by the Engineer                       | 1 per project, per design                     | This test may be waived, when shown on the plans. Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ROADWAY             | In-Place Air Voids (A)          | Tex-207-F                       | Roadway cores, as directed by the Engineer (C, D) | Each 3,000 CY, min 1 per lift                 | <p>Not required for ordinary compaction or when air void requirements are waived.</p> <p>Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Ride Quality                    | Tex-1001-S Surface Test, Type A | On Finished Surface                               |                                               | Unless otherwise shown on the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE IA – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                    | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager (SM), in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| B                    | Engineer will select any of these locations or any combinations thereof with the provision that at least one out of ten consecutive samples will be taken at the project site (from the windrow for treated and untreated bases and embankments when possible).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C                    | <p>For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soils/Flexible Base: Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, windrow, and project site. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li><li>• Aggregates: Sample aggregates nearest the point of incorporation into the work. Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, belt sampling, and if deemed necessary, railroad cars/trucks. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li></ul> |
| D                    | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE II – SEAL COAT |                                         |                      |                                               |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |                                         |                      | PROJECT TESTS                                 |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT  | TEST FOR                                | TEST NUMBER          | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (C)              | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)             | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AGGREGATE            | Gradation<br>(A)                        | Tex-200-F, Part I    | Stockpile (At source or at point of delivery) | Each 1,000 CY                         | Rate may be reduced to each 2,000 CY if the Engineer approves a contractor quality control plan. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                 |
|                      | L. A. Abrasion<br>(A)                   | Tex-410-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per project, per source             | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample and test at 1 per 20,000 CY <b>before</b> use. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. (B) |
|                      | Magnesium Soundness<br>(A)              | Tex-411-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per project, per source             | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample and test at 1 per 20,000 CY <b>before</b> use. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. (B) |
|                      | Surface Aggregate Classification<br>(A) | Tex-612-J, Tex-411-A | Stockpile                                     | 1 per project, per source             | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample and test at 1 per 20,000 CY <b>before</b> use. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. (B) |
|                      | Pressure Slake<br>(A)                   | Tex-431-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 20,000 CY                       | Same as above. Required only for lightweight aggregate. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Freeze Thaw<br>(A)                      | Tex-432-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 20,000 CY                       | Same as above. Required only for lightweight aggregate. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Unit Weight                             | Tex-404-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 20,000 CY                       | Same as above. Required only for lightweight aggregate. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | 24 hr. Water Absorption<br>(A)          | Tex-433-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 20,000 CY                       | Same as above. Required only for lightweight aggregate. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Crushed Face Count                      | Tex-460-A, Part I    | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 20,000 CY                       | Only required for crushed gravel. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                      | Deleterious Material<br>(A)             | Tex-217-F, Part I    | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 10,000 CY                       | Not required for lightweight aggregate. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | Decantation<br>(A)                      | Tex-406-A            | Stockpile                                     | 1 per 10,000 CY                       | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                      | Flakiness Index                         | Tex-224-F            | Stockpile                                     | Frequency as directed by the Engineer | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE II – SEAL COAT     |                                       |             |                                  |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                       |             | PROJECT TESTS                    |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT      | TEST FOR                              | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (C) | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                                                     | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| AGGREGATE<br>(Continued) | Micro Deval                           | Tex-461-A   | Stockpile                        | 1 per project or as necessary for control                                     | Compare result to published value listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> . Submit sample to <b>MTD</b> for Soundness and L.A. Abrasion testing when results differ by more than 3% points, unless otherwise <b>directed by the Engineer</b> .<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                               |
|                          | White Rock Count                      | Tex-220-F   | Stockpile                        |                                                                               | Required only for Limestone Rock Asphalt. Not required when <b>MTD</b> provides inspection at the plant. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                          | Naturally Impregnated Bitumen Content | Tex-236-F   | Stockpile                        |                                                                               | Required only for Limestone Rock Asphalt. Not required when <b>MTD</b> provides inspection at the plant. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| PRECOATED AGGREGATE      | Asphalt Content                       | Tex-210-F   | Stockpile                        | Frequency as <b>directed by the Engineer</b> when a target value is specified | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ASPHALT BINDER</b>    | <b>Compliance with Item 300</b>       |             | <b>Distributor</b>               | <b>1 per project, per grade, per source</b>                                   | Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample asphalt binder in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.<br>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.<br>The Engineer must associate one QM sample per project in SM. |

| TABLE II – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>             | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>B</b>             | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C</b>             | For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aggregates: Sample aggregates nearest the point of incorporation into the work. Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, belt sampling, and if deemed necessary, railroad cars/trucks. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li> </ul> |
| <b>D</b>             | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE III – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE – STRUCTURAL (Classes: C, F, H, S, CO, K, LMC, or SS) |                  |                                 |                                  |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                             |                  |                                 | PROJECT TESTS                    |                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                         | TEST FOR         | TEST NUMBER                     | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D) | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (E)                 | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MINERAL AGGREGATE                                                                           | COARSE AGGREGATE | Decantation<br>(B)              | From stockpile at concrete plant | Each 20,000 CY of concrete (each source)  | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                             |                  | Sieve Analysis<br>(A) (B)       |                                  | Each 1,000 CY of concrete (each source)   | Test combined aggregate when used.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                             |                  | Deleterious Materials<br>(B)    |                                  | 1 per project or as necessary for control | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                             |                  | Los Angeles Abrasion<br>(A) (B) |                                  | One, each source                          | Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer list for <b>CRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. (C) |
|                                                                                             |                  | Magnesium Soundness<br>(A) (B)  |                                  | One, each source                          | Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current <b>CRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. (C)                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                             | FINE AGGREGATE   | Sand Equivalent<br>(B)          | From stockpile at concrete plant | 1 per project or as necessary for control | Test combined aggregate when used.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                             |                  | Organic Impurities<br>(B)       |                                  | 1 per project, per source                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                             |                  | Sieve Analysis<br>(A) (B)       |                                  | Each 1,000 CY of concrete (each source)   | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                             |                  | Fineness Modulus<br>(B)         |                                  | 1 per project or as necessary for control | Test combined aggregate when used. Test to confirm material variability when strength values are in question.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                             |                  | Deleterious Material<br>(B)     |                                  | 1 per project or as necessary for control | Test to confirm material variability when strength values are in question.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                   |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE III – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE – STRUCTURAL (Classes: C, F, H, S, CO, K, LMC, or SS) |                               |                                                            |               |                                                 |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                             |                               |                                                            | PROJECT TESTS |                                                 |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                         |                               | TEST FOR                                                   | TEST NUMBER   | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (E)                                         | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MINERAL AGGREGATE<br>(Continued)                                                            | FINE AGGREGATE<br>(Continued) | Acid Insoluble Residue<br>(A) (B)                          | Tex-612-J     |                                                 | Two, each source                                                  | Only for concrete subject to direct traffic. Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current CRSQC, meets the project specifications. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with Tex-499-A.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. (C)                                                                                      |
| SILICA FUME                                                                                 |                               | Compliance with DMS-4630<br>(A)                            |               | Railroad car, truck, bags or silos              | 1 per project, per class of concrete<br>(For each type and brand) | Provide MTD with one 4 x 8 concrete sample for silica fume dispersion verification.<br>Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for Silica Fume.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D.                                                                                                                                                             |
| METAKAOLIN                                                                                  |                               | Compliance with DMS-4635<br>(A)                            |               | Railroad car, truck or silos                    | 1 per project, per class of concrete<br>(For each type and brand) | Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MIX DESIGN                                                                                  |                               | Compliance with Standard Specification Item 421.4.A        |               | At source (if not approved)                     | Min. 1 design per class, per source                               | Verify if cement, fly ash, slag cement, and chemical admixture sources are listed on the Material Producer Lists. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing. Water testing is contracted by the concrete supplier (commercial lab report to be reviewed by TxDOT).<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D for cement and in accordance with Tex-733-I for fly ash. |
| JOINT MATERIAL                                                                              |                               | Compliance with DMS-6300                                   |               |                                                 |                                                                   | Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for Joint Sealers. If not, sample and test before use in accordance with DMS-6310. (C)<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-500-C.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| CURING COMPOUND                                                                             |                               | Compliance with DMS-4650                                   |               | Sampled at jobsite; tested by MTD. See remarks. | When requested by MTD                                             | Only products listed on the Material Producer List for Concrete Curing Compounds will be allowed.<br>When sample is requested by MTD, sample in accordance with Tex-718-I. Ensure container has been agitated and mixed before sampling. (C)                                                                                                                          |
| EVAPORATION RETARDANTS                                                                      |                               | Compliance with DMS-4650                                   |               |                                                 |                                                                   | Only products listed on the Material Producer list for Evaporation Retardants will be allowed. (C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| REINFORCING STEEL                                                                           |                               | Compliance with the Std. Specifications & Spec. Provisions | As Specified  |                                                 |                                                                   | Only materials from MTD approved sources listed on the Material Producer Lists for Reinforcing Steel Mills and Seven Wire Steel Strand will be allowed. (C)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE III – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE – STRUCTURAL (Classes: C, F, H, S, CO, K, LMC, or SS) |                                                           |                        |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                             |                                                           |                        | PROJECT TESTS                                          |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                         | TEST FOR                                                  | TEST NUMBER            | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                       | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (E)                                                                                                                                             | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MECHANICAL COUPLERS                                                                         | Compliance with DMS-4510                                  | Tex-743-I              | Sampled at jobsite;<br>Tested by <b>MTD</b>            | 3 couplers per lot (500 couplers) for each type, model, bar size, and grade                                                                                           | Only materials from <b>MTD</b> approved sources listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Mechanical Couplers</b> will be allowed. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LATEX                                                                                       | Compliance with DMS-4640 for concrete chemical admixtures |                        |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                       | Verify the Latex is listed on the Material Producer List for Chemical Admixtures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EPOXY                                                                                       | Compliance with DMS-6100, unless otherwise specified      |                        | Sampled at jobsite if not pre-approved by <b>MTD</b> . | 1 per batch or shipment                                                                                                                                               | Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Epoxies and Adhesives</b> . If not, sample and test <b>before</b> use in accordance with DMS-6100. Sample in accordance with Tex-734-I. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CONCRETE                                                                                    | Compressive Strength <b>(A)</b>                           | Tex-418-A              | At point of concrete placement                         | 4 cylinders for each 60 CY per class, per day (For bridge railing and traffic railing, testing may be reduced to 4 cylinders per 180 CY per class regardless of days) | Sampling must be in accordance with Tex-407-A. Making additional cylinders for 56 day testing should be considered when slow strength gain mixtures are being used, or when the approved mix design has a history of failing to meet design strength at 28 days. Test two cylinders at 7 days, and if the average value is below the design strength, as defined in Item 421, Table 8, test the remaining 2 cylinders at 28 days, or 56 days if additional cylinder were not made. If the average value of the 2 cylinders tested at 7 days meets the minimum design strength, listed in Item 421, Table 8, the remaining cylinders are not required to be tested. If the average value of the 7 and 28 day cylinders are below the design strengths, and 56 day cylinders were made, test the remaining set at 56 days. |
|                                                                                             | Slump                                                     | Tex-415-A              |                                                        | 1 test, per 4 strength specimens                                                                                                                                      | Sample in accordance with Tex-407-A. Perform slump and temperature tests on the same load from which strength test specimens are made. Perform entrained air test only when entrained air concrete is specified on the plans. Check temperature of every load for bridge slabs and mass concrete placements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                             | Entrained Air <b>(A)</b>                                  | Tex-416-A or Tex-414-A |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                       | Contractor's required testing will be in accordance with specification requirements for the appropriate specification Item #.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                             | Temperature of Concrete <b>(A)</b>                        | Tex-422-A              |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE III – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE – STRUCTURAL (Classes: C, F, H, S, CO, K, LMC, or SS) |                                                                               |                    |                                                                                                  |                           |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                                             |                                                                               |                    | PROJECT TESTS                                                                                    |                           |                                  |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                         | TEST FOR                                                                      | TEST NUMBER        | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (D)                                                                 | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (E) | REMARKS                          |
| CONCRETE<br>(Continued)                                                                     | Bridge Deck or Culvert<br>Top Slab Thickness<br>and Depth of<br>Reinforcement | Tex-423-A, Part II | During dry run and during<br>concrete placement<br>(Bridge decks and direct<br>traffic culverts) | 1 per span                | Min 6–Max 18 locations per span. |

| TABLE III – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b>              | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>B</b>              | These Project Tests may be used for one or more projects being furnished concrete from the same plant during the same period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C</b>              | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>D</b>              | For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aggregates: Sample aggregates nearest the point of incorporation into the work. Vary sampling between stockpiling operations, completed stockpile, and if deemed necessary, railroad cars/trucks. Vary the time of day sampling is performed.</li> <li>Concrete (structural): Always sample as near as practicable to the point of placement. For strength testing, vary the time of day or the number of truck from which the concrete is sampled. Test often for slump, air, and temperature to ensure the consistent control of the concrete production.</li> </ul> |
| <b>E</b>              | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE IV – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE – NON-STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (Classes: A, B, or E) |                                            |             |                                     |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                      |                                            |             | PROJECT TESTS                       |                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                  | TEST FOR                                   | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING (B)    | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (C)                               | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| CONCRETE                                                                             | Compressive Strength (A)                   | Tex-418-A   | At point of concrete placement      | 2 cylinders per 180 CY, per class                       | Sampling must be in accordance with Tex-407-A. Strength will be determined by 7-day specimens.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| MIX DESIGN                                                                           | Compliance with the Standard Specification |             | At source if not approved           | Min. 1 design per class, per source                     | Verify if cement, fly ash, slag cement, and chemical admixture sources are listed on the Material Producer Lists. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing. Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D for cement and in accordance with Tex-733-I for fly ash. Water testing is contracted by the concrete supplier (commercial lab report to be reviewed by TxDOT). |
| SILICA FUME                                                                          | Compliance with DMS-4630                   |             | Railroad car, truck, bags, or silos | 1 test per project, per class (for each type and brand) | Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D. Provide MTD with one 4 x 8 concrete sample for silica fume dispersion verification. Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for Silica Fume.                                                                                                                                                                |
| METAKAOLIN                                                                           | Compliance with DMS-4635                   |             | Railroad car, truck, or silos       | 1 test per project, per class (for each type and brand) | Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| TABLE IV – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                    | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| B                    | For acceptance testing, especially that which directly determines payment for the Contractor, sampling personnel should provide randomness in sampling by avoiding patterned sampling routines. Examples of such sampling practices are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concrete (miscellaneous): Always sample as near as practicable to the point of placement. For strength testing, vary the time of day or the number of truck from which the concrete is sampled.</li> </ul> |
| C                    | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE V – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (Classes: P or HES) |                                                          |                          |                                     |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                                                          |                          | PROJECT TESTS                       |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                              | TEST FOR                                                 | TEST NUMBER              | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING        | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                                         | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| MINERAL AGGREGATE                                                | COARSE AGGREGATE                                         | Decantation              | From stockpile at concrete plant    | Each 20,000 CY of concrete (each source)                          | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Sieve Analysis (A)       |                                     | As necessary for control                                          | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. Test combined aggregate when used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Deleterious Materials    |                                     | Each 20,000 CY of concrete (each source)                          | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                  |                                                          | L.A. Abrasion (A)        |                                     | One, each source                                                  | Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current CRSQC, meets the project specifications. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with Tex-499-A.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Magnesium Soundness (A)  |                                     |                                                                   | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. (C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                  | FINE AGGREGATE                                           | Sand Equivalent          | From stockpile at concrete plant    | Each 3,000 CY of concrete (Each source or combination of sources) | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. Test combined aggregate when used. At least one per week's production.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Organic Impurities       |                                     | 1 per project, per source                                         | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Sieve Analysis (A)       |                                     | As necessary for control                                          | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. Test combined aggregate when used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Fineness Modulus (B)     |                                     |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Deleterious Material (B) |                                     | Each 20,000 CY of concrete (each source)                          | Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                  |                                                          | Acid Insoluble (A)       |                                     | 1 per project, per source                                         | Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current CRSQC, meets the project specifications. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with Tex-499-A. Sample in accordance with Tex-400-A. (C)                                                                                                                                                  |
| MIX DESIGN                                                       | Compliance with the Standard Specifications Item 421.4.A |                          | At source, if not approved          | Min. 1 design, per class, per source                              | Verify if cement, fly ash, ground granulated blast furnace slag, and admixture sources are listed on the Material Producer List. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing. Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D for cement and in accordance with Tex-733-I for fly ash. Water testing is contracted by the concrete supplier (commercial lab report to be reviewed by TxDOT). |
| SILICA FUME                                                      | Compliance with DMS-4630                                 |                          | Railroad car, truck, bags, or silos | 1 per project, per class of concrete (For each type and brand)    | Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D. Provide MTD with one 4 x 8 concrete sample for silica fume dispersion verification. Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for Silica Fume.                                                                                                                                                                               |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE V – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (Classes: P or HES) |                                                            |                           |                                                                                                 |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                              | TEST FOR                                                   | TEST NUMBER               | PROJECT TESTS                                                                                   |                                                                   | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                  |                                                            |                           | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING                                                                    | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| METAKAOLIN                                                       | Compliance with DMS-4635                                   |                           | Railroad car, truck, or silos                                                                   | 1 per project, per class of concrete<br>(For each type and brand) | Sample in accordance with Tex-300-D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| JOINT MATERIAL                                                   | Compliance with DMS-6310                                   |                           | Sampled at jobsite if not sampled at source by <b>MTD</b> ; tested by <b>MTD</b> . See remarks. | 1 per batch or shipment                                           | Sample in accordance with Tex-500-C.<br>Sampling may be waived when the source is listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Joint Sealers</b> . <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CURING COMPOUND                                                  | Compliance with DMS-4650                                   |                           | Sampled at jobsite; tested by <b>MTD</b> . See remarks.                                         | When requested by <b>MTD</b>                                      | Only products listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Concrete Curing Compounds</b> will be allowed. When sample is requested by <b>MTD</b> , sample in accordance with Tex-718-I. Ensure container has been agitated and mixed <b>before</b> sampling. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| EVAPORATION RETARDANTS                                           | Compliance with DMS-4650                                   |                           |                                                                                                 |                                                                   | Only products listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Evaporation Retardants</b> will be allowed. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| REINFORCING STEEL                                                | Compliance with the Std. Specifications & Spec. Provisions | As Specified              |                                                                                                 |                                                                   | Only materials from <b>MTD</b> approved sources listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Reinforcing Steel Mills</b> and <b>Seven Wire Steel Strand</b> will be accepted. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MULTIPLE PIECE TIE BARS                                          | Compliance with DMS-4515                                   | Tex-712-I                 | Sampled at jobsite if not sampled at source by <b>MTD</b> ; tested by <b>MTD</b> . See remarks. | Refer to Tex-711-I for sampling rates                             | Only materials from <b>MTD</b> approved sources listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Multiple Piece Tie-bars for Concrete Pavements</b> will be allowed.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-711-I.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| EPOXY                                                            | Compliance with DMS-6100                                   |                           | Sampled at jobsite if not pre-approved by <b>MTD</b> . See remarks.                             | 1 batch per shipment                                              | Verify the source is listed on the Material Producer List for <b>Epoxies and Adhesives</b> . If not, sample and test <b>before</b> use in accordance with DMS-6100.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-734-I. <b>(C)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CONCRETE                                                         | Strength<br><b>(A) (B)</b>                                 | Tex-448-A or<br>Tex-418-A | At point of concrete placement                                                                  | 2 cylinders for every<br>10 contractor job control tests          | Sample in accordance with Tex-407-A.<br>When the contract requires the project testing to be by the Engineer, the frequency and job control testing will be in accordance with the item of work. Split sample verification testing used when contractor performs job control testing.<br>When job control testing by the contractor is waived by the plans, the frequency of sampling will be one test (2 specimens) for each 3,000 SY of concrete or fraction thereof or per day and split sample verification testing will be waived. Contractor's required testing will be in accordance with specification requirements for the appropriate specification Item #. |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE V – HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT (Classes: P or HES) |                   |                                 |                                                  |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                   |                                 | PROJECT TESTS                                    |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                              | TEST FOR          | TEST NUMBER                     | LOCATION OR TIME OF SAMPLING                     | FREQUENCY OF SAMPLING (D)                         | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CONCRETE<br>(Continued)                                          | Slump             | Tex-415-A                       | At time and location strength specimens are made | 1 test for every 10 contractor job control tests. | Sample in accordance with Tex-407-A.<br>Slump is not required for slip-formed pavement.<br>Perform slump and temperature tests on the same load from which the strength specimens are made.<br>Perform entrained air test only when entrained air concrete is specified on the plans.<br>Contractor's required testing will be in accordance with specification requirements for the appropriate specification Item #. |
|                                                                  | Entrained Air (A) | Tex-416-A or Tex-414-A          |                                                  |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                  | Temperature       | Tex-422-A                       |                                                  |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                  | Pavement Texture  | Tex-436-A                       | Final Riding Surface of travel lanes             | 1 per day, per driving lane                       | Perform when carpet drag is the only surface texture required on the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                  | Thickness         | Tex-423-A, Part I               | Center of paving machine                         | Every 500 feet                                    | Methods other than Tex-423-A may be shown on the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                  | Ride Quality (A)  | Tex-1001-S Surface Test, Type B | Final riding surface of travel lanes             |                                                   | Engineer may verify contractor's results for surface test Type B. For traditional design-bid-build TxDOT projects, MTD has contracted with TTI to perform random ride verification at 10% frequency.<br>Results from surface test Type A are not required to be reported.                                                                                                                                              |

| TABLE V – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                   | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter. |
| B                   | When a project test does not meet the specified strength requirements and a reduced pay factor is assigned, document the analysis on the Letter of Certification of Materials Used.                           |
| C                   | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                        |
| D                   | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered "or fraction thereof" for calculating number of tests.                                                                            |



This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VI – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Items 341, 342, 344, 346, 347 and 348)<br>(All testing as noted in Table VI may be waived for exempt production as defined by specification.) |                                         |             |                                           |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |             | PROJECT TESTS                             |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                                                                                                                | TEST FOR                                | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION<br>(Per Design)                  | FREQUENCY OF<br>SAMPLING (E)             | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| COARSE AGGREGATE                                                                                                                                                                   | L. A. Abrasion<br>(A)                   | Tex-410-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                          | 1 per project, per<br>source             | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer list for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A. (C)                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Magnesium Soundness<br>(A)              | Tex-411-A   |                                           | 1 per project, per<br>source             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Surface Aggregate Classification<br>(A) | Tex-499-A   |                                           | 1 per project, per<br>source             | Not required when the Rated Source Soundness Magnesium loss is 15 or less as listed on the current published <b>BRSQC</b> . If testing is required, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Micro Deval                             | Tex-461-A   |                                           | 1 per project, per<br>aggregate source   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| COMBINED AGGREGATE                                                                                                                                                                 | Sand Equivalent                         | Tex-203-F   | Stockpiles, hot bins, or<br>feeder belts  | 1 per project, per<br>source, per design | Does not apply to Item 342.<br>Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. The timing of when the test is performed is at the discretion of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ASPHALT BINDER                                                                                                                                                                     | Compliance with<br>Item 300<br>(A)      |             | Sampling port nearest<br>the storage tank | 1 per project, per grade,<br>per source  | Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample binder at hot- mix plant in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II.<br><br>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.<br><br>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM. |
| TACK COAT                                                                                                                                                                          | Compliance with<br>Item 300<br>(A)      |             | Distributor                               | 1 per project, per grade,<br>per source  | Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample tack coat in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.<br><br>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.<br><br>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.               |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VI – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Items 341, 342, 344, 346, 347 and 348)<br>(All testing as noted in Table VI may be waived for exempt production as defined by specification.) |                                          |                             |                                    |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |                             | PROJECT TESTS                      |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                                                                                                                | TEST FOR                                 | TEST NUMBER                 | LOCATION<br>(Per Design)           | FREQUENCY OF<br>SAMPLING (E)                 | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| MIX DESIGN                                                                                                                                                                         | Compliance with applicable specification | Tex-204-F                   | At source (if not approved)        | Min 1 design, per Mix Type and Asphalt Grade | Verify that aggregates, recycled asphalt pavement, recycled asphalt shingles, mineral filler, asphalt binder, anti-stripping additives, and warm mix systems are on the Material Producer List where applicable and that they meet project specification requirements. Project sampling and testing may be conducted on individual materials, as necessary, for control. |
| COMPLETE MIXTURE                                                                                                                                                                   | Asphalt Content<br>(A)                   | Tex-236-F                   | Engineer Truck Sample<br>(D)       | Minimum 1 per Lot                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.<br>When Tex-236-F does not yield reliable results, use alternative methods for determining asphalt content, such as, Tex-210-F (ASTM D2172/AASHTO T164) and Tex-228-F (ASTM D4125/AASHTO T287).                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA)        | Tex-204-F                   | Truck Sample Plant Produced<br>(D) | 1 per Sublot                                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Contractor's required testing will be in accordance with specification requirements for the appropriate specification Item #. Does not apply to Items 342 and 348.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Gradation<br>(A)                         | Tex-200-F                   | Engineer Truck Sample<br>(D)       | Minimum 1, per 12 Sublots<br>(E)             | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Determine correction factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Moisture Susceptibility                  | Tex-530-C                   | Truck Sample                       | 1 per project                                | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F, unless waived by the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Indirect Tensile Strength – Dry          | Tex-226-F                   |                                    |                                              | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F, unless waived by the Engineer.<br>Does not apply to Items 342, 346, 347, and 348.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Moisture Content                         | Tex-212-F, Part II          | Engineer Truck Sample              |                                              | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Lab Molded Density<br>(A)                | Tex-207-F, Part I, VI, VIII | Truck Sample<br>(D)                | 1 per Sublot<br>1 per Lot for Item 347       | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Contractor's required testing will be in accordance with specification requirements for the appropriate specification Item #.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Drain Down Test<br>(A)                   | Tex-235-F                   | Engineer Truck Sample              | 1 per 12 Sublots                             | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Not required for Items 341, 344, and 347.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hamburg Wheel Test<br>(A)                | Tex-242-F                   | Engineer Truck Sample              | 1 per project                                | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Sample during production. Does not apply to Item 348 PFC-C, PFCR-C, and Thin Bonded Wearing Course –All Types.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VI – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Items 341, 342, 344, 346, 347 and 348)<br>(All testing as noted in Table VI may be waived for exempt production as defined by specification.) |                                 |                                |                                      |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                | PROJECT TESTS                        |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                                                                                                                | TEST FOR                        | TEST NUMBER                    | LOCATION<br>(Per Design)             | FREQUENCY OF<br>SAMPLING (E) | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| COMPLETE MIXTURE<br>(Continued)                                                                                                                                                    | Cantabro Loss<br>(A)            | Tex-245-F                      | Engineer Truck Sample                | 1 per project                | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Sample during production.<br>Does not apply to items 341, 344, 346, and 347.                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Overlay Test<br>(A)             | Tex-248-F                      | Engineer Truck Sample                | 1 per project                | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Does not apply to Items 341, 344, and 348 PFC-C, PFCR-C, and Thin Bonded Wearing Course –All Types.                                                                                                                           |
| ROADWAY                                                                                                                                                                            | In-Place Air Voids<br>(A)       | Tex-207-F, Part I,<br>VI, VIII | Roadway<br>(D)                       | 2 cores per Sublot           | Two cores taken per Sublot and averaged. Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.<br>Does not apply to Items 342, 347, and 348.                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Segregation Profile<br>(A)      | Tex-207-F, Part V              | Roadway                              | 1 per project                | Not required when Contractor uses thermal imaging system.<br>Does not apply to Items 342, 347, and 348.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Joint Density<br>(A)            | Tex-207-F, Part VII            | Roadway                              | 1 per project                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Thermal Profile                 | Tex-244-F                      | Immediately behind paver             | 1 per project                | Not required when Contractor uses thermal imaging system.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ride Quality Test Type B<br>(A) | Tex-1001-S                     | Final riding surface of travel lanes | 1 per project                | Engineer may verify Contractor's results for surface test Type B. For traditional design-bid-build TxDOT projects, MTD has contracted with TTI to perform random ride verification at 10% frequency. Results for surface test Type A are not required to be reported. |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Permeability                    | Tex-246-F                      | Roadway                              | 1 per project                | Permeability is encouraged to use with items 342 and 348. Only applies to Item 347.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| FABRIC UNDERSEAL                                                                                                                                                                   | Compliance with DMS-6220        |                                | Sampled, tested, and approved by MTD |                              | Sampling must be in accordance with Tex-735-I.<br>Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for Silt Fence, Filter Fabric, and Fabric Underseals. If not, sample and test before use in accordance with DMS-6220.                             |

| TABLE VI – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                    | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                              |
| B                    | Sampling may be performed at the plant, quarry, or both. Aggregate properties may be re-tested at any time during the project. These project tests may be used for one or more projects furnishing hot mix with the same aggregate source. |
| C                    | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                     |
| D                    | Perform random sampling as specified in Tex-225-F, "Random Selection of Bituminous Mixture Samples."                                                                                                                                       |
| E                    | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered "or fraction thereof" for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                         |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VII – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Items 334)<br>(Refer to DMS-9210, “Limestone Rock Asphalt (LRA),” for testing requirements for Item 330.) |                                         |             |                                        |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |             | PROJECT TESTS                          |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                                                                             | TEST FOR                                | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION                               | FREQUENCY<br>(Per Design) (F)        | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| COARSE AGGREGATE                                                                                                                                | L. A. Abrasion<br>(A)                   | Tex-410-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                       | 1 per project,<br>per source         | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A. (D)                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Magnesium Soundness<br>(A)              | Tex-411-A   |                                        |                                      | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. Testing frequency may be reduced or eliminated based on a satisfactory test history.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Micro Deval                             | Tex-461-A   |                                        |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Surface Aggregate Classification<br>(A) | Tex-499-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                       | 1 per project, per source            | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A. SiteManager Quality Monitoring test documentation is accomplished by attaching an approved mix design.                                |
| COMBINED AGGREGATE                                                                                                                              | Sand Equivalent                         | Tex-203-F   | Stockpiles, hot bins, or feeder belts  | 1 per project, per source            | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. The timing of when the test is performed is at the discretion of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ASPHALT BINDER                                                                                                                                  | Compliance with Item 300<br>(A)         |             | Sampling port nearest the storage tank | 1 per project, per grade, per source | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample binder in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p>     |
| TACK COAT                                                                                                                                       | Compliance with Item 300<br>(A) (C)     |             | Distributor                            | 1 per project, per grade, per source | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample tack coat in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p> |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VII – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Items 334)<br>(Refer to DMS-9210, “Limestone Rock Asphalt (LRA),” for testing requirements for Item 330.) |                                          |                    |                                      |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |                    | PROJECT TESTS                        |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT                                                                                                                             | TEST FOR                                 | TEST NUMBER        | LOCATION                             | FREQUENCY<br>(Per Design) (F)               | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MIX DESIGN                                                                                                                                      | Compliance with applicable specification | Tex-204-F          | At source (if not approved)          | Min 1 design per Mix Type and Asphalt Grade | Verify that aggregates, recycled asphalt pavement, recycled asphalt shingles, mineral filler, asphalt binder, anti-stripping additives, and warm mix systems are on the Material Producer List where applicable and that they meet project specification requirements. Project sampling and testing may be conducted in individual materials as necessary for control. |
| COMPLETE MIXTURE                                                                                                                                | Asphalt Content (A)                      | Tex-236-F          | Engineer Truck Sample (E)            | Minimum of 1 per 5,000 tons                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA)        | Tex-204-F          | Truck Sample Plant Produced (E)      | 1 per 5,000 tons                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Gradation (A)                            | Tex-236-F          | Truck Sample                         | Minimum 1 per 5,000 tons                    | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Boil Test                                | Tex-530-C          |                                      | 1 per project                               | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. The timing of when the test is performed is at the discretion of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Moisture Content                         | Tex-212-F, Part II | Truck Sample                         | 1 per 5,000 tons                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Performed by MTD at the point of production for payment calculations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content             | Tex-213-F          |                                      | 1 per 5,000 tons                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. The timing of when the test is performed is at the discretion of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Lab Molded Density (A)                   | Tex-207-F          |                                      | 1 per 5,000 tons                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                 | Hveem Stability (A)                      | Tex-208-F          |                                      | 1 per 5,000 tons                            | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. The timing of when the test is performed is at the discretion of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ROADWAY                                                                                                                                         | Ride Quality Test Type B (A)             | Tex-1001-S         | Final riding surface of travel lanes |                                             | Engineer may verify Contractor’s results for surface test Type B.<br>For traditional design-bid-build TxDOT projects, MTD has contracted with TTI to perform random ride verification at 10% frequency.<br>Results from surface test Type A are not required to be reported.                                                                                           |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VII – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                     | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter. |
| B                     | Sampling may be performed at the plant, quarry, or both. Aggregate properties may be re-tested at any time during the project.                                                                                |
| C                     | Or as called for in the Specifications.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D                     | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                        |
| E                     | Perform random sampling as specified in Tex-225-F, “Random Selection of Bituminous Mixture Samples.”                                                                                                          |
| F                     | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                            |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE VIII – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Item 340)**

|                     |                                                |             | PROJECT TESTS                             |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT | TEST FOR                                       | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION                                  | FREQUENCY                                       | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| COARSE AGGREGATE    | L. A. Abrasion<br>(A)                          | Tex-410-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                          | 1 per project,<br>per source                    | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer List for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A. (C)                                                                                                                                   |
|                     | Magnesium Soundness<br>(A)                     | Tex-411-A   |                                           |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                     | Micro Deval                                    | Tex-461-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                          | 1 per project, per<br>source                    | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. Testing frequency may be reduced or eliminated based on a satisfactory test history.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                     | Surface Aggregate Classification<br>(A)        | Tex-499-A   | Stockpile<br>(B)                          | 1 per project, per<br>source                    | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer list for <b>BRSQC</b> , meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to <b>MTD</b> for testing <b>before</b> use in accordance with Tex-499-A. (C)                                                                                                                                   |
| COMBINED AGGREGATE  | Sand Equivalent                                | Tex-203-F   | Stockpiles, hot bins, or<br>feeder belts  | 1 per project,<br>per design                    | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ASPHALT BINDER      | Compliance with<br>Item 300<br>(A)             |             | Sampling port nearest<br>the storage tank | 1 per project, per grade,<br>per source         | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample binder in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p>     |
| TACK COAT           | Compliance with<br>Item 300<br>(A)             |             | Distributor                               | 1 per project, per grade,<br>per source         | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample tack coat in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p> |
| MIX DESIGN          | Compliance with<br>applicable<br>specification | Tex-204-F   | At source (if not<br>approved)            | Min. 1 design per Mix<br>Type and Asphalt Grade | Verify that aggregates, recycled asphalt pavement, recycled asphalt shingles, mineral filler, asphalt binder, anti-stripping additives, and warm mix systems are on the Material Producer List where applicable and that they meet project specification requirements. Project sampling and testing may be conducted in individual materials as necessary for control.                                                |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE VIII – HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Item 340)**

|                     |                                    |             | PROJECT TESTS                           |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT | TEST FOR                           | TEST NUMBER | LOCATION                                | FREQUENCY                 | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| COMPLETE MIXTURE    | Asphalt Content                    | Tex-236-F   | Truck Sample<br>(D)                     | Minimum of 1 per day      | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA)  | Tex-204-F   | Truck Sample<br>Plant Produced<br>(D)   | 1 per day                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                     | Gradation<br>(A)                   | Tex-236-F   | Truck Sample                            | Minimum 1 per day         | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Boil Test                          | Tex-530-C   |                                         | 1 per project             | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F, unless waived by the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Indirect Tensile Strength – Dry    | Tex-226-F   |                                         | 1 per project, per design | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F, unless waived by the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | Lab Molded Density<br>(A)          | Tex-207-F   | Truck Sample                            | 1 per day                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                     | Hamburg Wheel Tracker<br>(A)       | Tex-242-F   |                                         | 1 per project             | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Sample during production.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ROADWAY             | Air Voids<br>(A)                   | Tex-207-F   | Selected by the<br>Engineer<br>(D)      | 1 per day (2 Cores)       | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                     | Ride Quality Test<br>Type B<br>(A) | Tex-1001-S  | Final riding surface of<br>travel lanes |                           | Engineer may verify Contractor's results for surface test Type B. For traditional design-bid-build TxDOT projects, MTD has contracted with TTI to perform random ride verification at 10% frequency. Results from surface test Type A are not required to be reported. |
| FABRIC UNDERSEAL    | Compliance with<br>DMS-6220        |             | Sampled, tested, and<br>approved by MTD |                           | Sample in accordance with Tex-735-I.<br>Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for Silt Fence, Filter Fabric, and Fabric Underseals. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with DMS-6220.                   |



This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

| TABLE VIII – FOOTNOTES |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A                      | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                              |
| B                      | Sampling may be performed at the plant, quarry, or both. Aggregate properties may be re-tested at any time during the project. These project tests may be used for one or more projects furnishing hot mix with the same aggregate source. |
| C                      | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                     |
| D                      | Perform random sampling as specified in Tex-225-F, “Random Selection of Bituminous Mixture Samples.”                                                                                                                                       |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE IX – MICROSURFACING (Item 350)**

|                     |                                  |                    | PROJECT TESTS                          |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT | TEST FOR                         | TEST NUMBER        | LOCATION OF SAMPLING                   | FREQUENCY (Per Design)               | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| AGGREGATE           | Magnesium Soundness (A)          | Tex-411-A          | Stockpile (B)                          | 1 per project, per source            | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer list for BRSQC meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to MTD for testing at 1 per project, per source. (C)                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                     | Gradation                        | Tex-200-F, Part II |                                        | 1 per project, per source            | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Crushed Face Count               | Tex-460-A          |                                        | 1 per project, per source            | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                     | Acid Insoluble (A)               | Tex-612-J          |                                        | 1 per project, per source            | Verify the value of the source, as listed on the current BRSQC, meets the project specifications. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with Tex-499-A. Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F. (C)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Surface Aggregate Classification | Tex-499-A          | Stockpile, or BRSQC (B)                | 1 per project, per source            | Verify the published value of the source, as listed on the current Material Producer list for BRSQC meets the project specifications. If not, sample in accordance with Tex-221-F and submit to MTD for testing at 1 per project, per source. (C)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| COMBINED BLEND      | Sand Equivalent                  | Tex-203-F          | Stockpile (B)                          | 1 per project, per source            | Sample in accordance with Tex-221-F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ASPHALT BINDER      | Compliance with Item 300 (A)     |                    | Sampling port nearest the storage tank | 1 per project, per grade, per source | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample binder in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p>     |
| TACK COAT           | Compliance with Item 300 (A)     |                    | Distributor                            | 1 per project, per grade, per source | <p>Test a minimum of one sample taken from the project. Sample tack coat in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III.</p> <p>Verify that the binder is from a preapproved source when it arrives on the project, and that the lab number on the shipping ticket is within the valid dates shown on the MTD QM test report or in the SM Assistant.</p> <p>The Engineer must associate one QM sample, per project in SM.</p> |

This is a guide for minimum sampling and testing.  
Testing frequency may need to be increased for high material variability or when test results approach specification limits.

**TABLE IX – MICROSURFACING (Item 350)**

|                     |                                          |                                 | PROJECT TESTS               |                           |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MATERIAL OR PRODUCT | TEST FOR                                 | TEST NUMBER                     | LOCATION OF SAMPLING        | FREQUENCY (Per Design)    | REMARKS                                                                                                                                                            |
| MIX DESIGN          | Compliance with applicable specification | Tex-204-F                       | At source (if not approved) | Min. 1 design per project | Submit to MTD for approval.                                                                                                                                        |
| CEMENT              | Compliance with DMS-4600                 |                                 |                             |                           | Verify the source is listed on the current Material Producer List for Cement. If not, sample and submit to MTD for testing before use in accordance with DMS-4600. |
| COMPLETE MIX        | Asphalt Content                          | Tex-236-F                       | During production           | 1 per day                 | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven using Tex-236-F at a minimum of one per project.                              |
|                     | Gradation                                | Tex-200-F, Part II<br>Tex-236-F |                             |                           | Sample in accordance with Tex-222-F. Determine correlation factors for ignition oven use at a minimum of one per project.                                          |

**TABLE IX – FOOTNOTES**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> | When this project acceptance test fails, but the product is accepted, document the reasons for acceptance in SiteManager, in the remarks field, and on the end of the Project Materials Certification Letter.                              |
| <b>B</b> | Sampling may be performed at the plant, quarry, or both. Aggregate properties may be re-tested at any time during the project. These project tests may be used for one or more projects furnishing hot mix with the same aggregate source. |
| <b>C</b> | Attach the corresponding QM test report for SiteManager projects to satisfy project sampling and testing requirements.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>D</b> | Each test performed, that is based on a quantity of material, is considered “or fraction thereof” for calculating number of tests.                                                                                                         |

## **PART C**

### **GEOTECHNICAL REPORT OF EXISTING CONDITIONS**



3011-B South County Road 1260  
Midland, TX 79706  
432.561.5780

May 23, 2024

Vía email: [JHolloman@dunaway.com](mailto:JHolloman@dunaway.com)

Attn: Mr. Jacob Holloman, P.E.  
Dunaway Associates, L.P.  
4000 N. Big Spring Street, Ste. 101  
Midland, TX 79705

**Reference: Geotechnical Report**  
**Midland County Roadways Evaluation**  
**CR 1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension**  
**Midland, Texas**  
BEYOND Project No. GT2309046

Dear Mr. Holloman:

Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC (BEYOND) is pleased to present our geotechnical engineering study for the proposed Midland County Roadways Evaluation County Road 1250 & Anetta Drive Extension project in Midland, Texas. Dunaway Associates (Client) commissioned this geotechnical engineering study to explore and evaluate the subsurface conditions at the site, develop geotechnical design parameters, and provide related construction recommendations for the project. Our geotechnical report describes our field exploration and laboratory testing program, our engineering interpretation pertinent to the project, as well as earthwork guidelines for the project.

We appreciate the opportunity to serve you. We look forward to working with you on construction materials testing services during the construction phase. Note that BEYOND is already under contract with Client for this project. As such, a simple change order is needed to approve testing services during construction phase. Please call us if you have any questions concerning this report or any of our other services.

Respectfully submitted,  
**Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ilkay Mudun', is written over a horizontal line.

Ilkay Mudun, P.E.  
Project Manager

# GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

## MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION CR 1250 & ANETTA DRIVE EXTENSION MIDLAND, TEXAS

*Prepared For:*

**Dunaway Associates, L.P.  
4000 N. Big Spring Street, Ste. 101  
Midland, TX 79705**

*Prepared By:*



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3011-B South County Road 1260  
Midland, Texas 79706

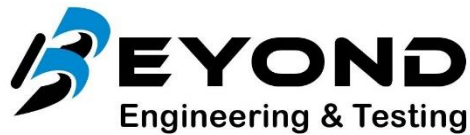
432.561.5780 | [www.BEYONDET.com](http://www.BEYONDET.com)

May 23, 2024  
BEYOND Project No. GT2309046

## Geotechnical Report

### MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION CR 1250 & ANETTA DRIVE EXTENSION MIDLAND, TEXAS

This Report Prepared By:



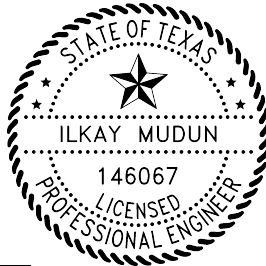
**Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC**  
3011-B South County Road 1260  
Midland, TX 79706

432.561.5780 | [www.BeyondET.com](http://www.BeyondET.com)

Prepared by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ilkay Mudun', positioned above a horizontal line.

Ilkay Mudun, P.E.  
Project Manager



5/23/2024

Reviewed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Yanfeng Li', positioned above a horizontal line.

Yanfeng Li, P.E.  
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

**FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-19523 - TEXAS**

**May 23, 2024**

**Project No. GT2309046**

UNAUTHORIZED USE OR COPYING OF THIS DOCUMENT IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THE CLIENT FOR THE SPECIFIC PROJECT.

**Geotechnical Report**  
**Midland County Roadways Evaluation**  
**CR 1250 & Anetta Drive Extension**  
**Midland, Texas**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2.0 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.....</b>                       | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>3.0 FIELD EXPLORATION.....</b>                           | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.....</b>                       | <b>3</b>  |
| 4.1 Regional Geology.....                                   | 3         |
| 4.2 Subsurface Stratigraphy.....                            | 3         |
| 4.3 Groundwater Conditions .....                            | 3         |
| <b>5.0 LABORATORY TESTS .....</b>                           | <b>4</b>  |
| 5.1 Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results.....               | 5         |
| 5.2 Soil Corrosiveness.....                                 | 6         |
| 5.3 Seismic Parameters .....                                | 6         |
| <b>6.0 PAVEMENT DESIGN.....</b>                             | <b>6</b>  |
| 6.1 Design Recommendations for Pavements .....              | 7         |
| 6.2 Material Specifications.....                            | 8         |
| <b>7.0 CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA .....</b>                      | <b>8</b>  |
| 7.1 Site Preparation .....                                  | 9         |
| 7.2 Select Fill Below Roadway .....                         | 9         |
| 7.3 Bedding, Fill and Backfill Materials for Utilities..... | 9         |
| 7.4 Drainage .....                                          | 10        |
| <b>8.0 LIMITATIONS .....</b>                                | <b>10</b> |

**APPENDIX A**

Figure 1: Project Site Location Map  
Figure 2: Borehole Locations Map  
Figure 3: Site Vicinity Geologic Map  
Log of Boring Key  
Logs of Boring

**APPENDIX B**

Maximum Dry Density – ASTM D698 Test Results  
Laboratory CBR (California Bearing Ratio) – ASTM D1883 Test Results  
Grain Size Distribution Analysis Results – ASTM D6913  
Summary of Laboratory Test Results  
Eurofins Xenco Analytical Report



**Geotechnical Report**  
**Midland County Roadways Evaluation**  
**CR 1250 & Anetta Drive Extension**  
**Midland, Texas**

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC (BEYOND) is pleased to present our subsurface exploration and geotechnical engineering evaluation for the proposed Midland County Roadways Evaluation – CR 1250 & Anetta Drive Extension project. The proposed project for the new construction of Anetta Drive Extension starts at the intersection of Tradewinds Blvd. extending west approximately 1.7 miles and the new construction of North County Road 1250 starting at the coordinates: 31.961500, -102.177795 and extending south approximately 1.1 miles to the intersection with W. Highway 80. The approximate project location is shown in Figure 1, Project Site Location Map, within Appendix A.

The purpose of this geotechnical investigation and report is to:

- Explore subsurface conditions;
- Conduct field and laboratory testing to characterize the engineering properties of subsurface materials;
- Provide pavement recommendations, and;
- Provide earthwork requirements.

The recommendations contained in this report are based upon field and laboratory test results, engineering analyses, experience with similar subsurface conditions, and our project understanding.

## **2.0 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION**

BEYOND understands the proposed project consists of the new construction of CR 1250 and the Anetta Drive Extension roadways. The Anetta Drive extension alignment starts at the intersection of Tradewinds Blvd. extending west approximately 1.7 miles and the new construction of North County Road 1250 starts at the coordinates: 31.961500, -102.177795 and extends south approximately 1.1 miles to the intersection with W. Highway 80.

## **3.0 FIELD EXPLORATION**

BEYOND prepared and executed a field exploration program for the proposed project on April 12, 2024, and April 13, 2024. The approximate boring locations are shown in Figure 2, Borehole Locations Map, within Appendix A of this report. A summary of approximate geographic latitude and longitude coordinates and depth of each boring drilled as part of the subsurface exploration program is presented in Table 3.0.1.

**Table 3.0.1 – Summary of Boring Locations and Depths**

| Roadway                                    | Boring No. | Latitude (degrees) | Longitude (degrees) | Total Boring Depth (feet) |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Anetta Drive Extension                     | B-1        | 31.969004          | -102.150083         | 9.5                       |
|                                            | B-2        | 31.967786          | -102.153143         | 9.5                       |
|                                            | B-3        | 31.967037          | -102.156249         | 9.5                       |
|                                            | B-4        | 31.966205          | -102.159504         | 10.0                      |
|                                            | B-5        | 31.965384          | -102.162603         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-6        | 31.964554          | -102.165825         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-7        | 31.963715          | -102.168977         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-8        | 31.962905          | -102.172276         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-9        | 31.962160          | -102.175269         | 10.5                      |
| New construction of North County Road 1250 | B-10       | 31.961466          | -102.177833         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-11       | 31.958563          | -102.176928         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-12       | 31.955724          | -102.175976         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-13*      | N/A                | N/A                 | N/A                       |
|                                            | B-14       | 31.949675          | -102.174222         | 10.5                      |
|                                            | B-15       | 31.947549          | -102.173379         | 10.5                      |

Notes: Latitude and longitude coordinates provided in Table 3.0.1 were obtained from a hand-held GPS device with an accuracy of approximate 15 to 20 feet.

\* B-13 could not be performed due to the access issue and existing underground and overground utilities.

BEYOND utilized a continuous flight auger drilling method to advance the boreholes. We collected samples using Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) split spoon samplers. We collected all samples from the samplers in the field, performed visual soil classification, labeled the samples as to location and depth, and bagged soil samples to minimize moisture changes. We conducted the SPT tests in general accordance with ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT). SPT test results are shown on the attached Boring Logs under the “Field Data” column and are preceded by the letter “N”. SPT testing was performed using automatic hammer.

Additionally, we collected bulk samples from subgrade to perform standard Proctor and CBR tests.

BEYOND prepared field logs for each boring drilled. The field logs contain visual classifications of the materials encountered during drilling as well as interpolation of the subsurface conditions between samples. We also monitored the groundwater level as we progressed with the drilling. These observations are discussed in subsequent sections of this report.

The project engineer reviewed the field logs, samples, and laboratory data to make appropriate modifications to the field logs. BEYOND classified soils in general accordance with the Unified Soil

Classification System (USCS). The soil classification symbols on the boring logs are described in the *Boring Log Key* included in Appendix A. The final logs of boring include modifications based on our laboratory test results and observations performed on the soil samples collected in the field. The final logs of boring describe the materials encountered, strata thickness, the various depths at which the samples were obtained, as well as field test results.

## **4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

### **4.1 Regional Geology**

As per the Geologic Atlas of Texas, Hobbs sheet, the geology at the project site and in the vicinity consists of the following:

#### **Quaternary Period Units**

- **Playa deposits (Qp)** – Clay and silt, sandy, light to dark gray, in shallow depressions; those of Wisconsinian age covered by thin deposit of Recent sediment.
- **Windblown cover sand (Qcs)** – Fine- to medium-grained quartz, silty, calcareous, caliche nodules common, massive, grayish red; distinct soil profile; thickness up to 10 feet, feathers out locally (mostly Illinoian, may include younger deposits).

The site vicinity geologic map is shown in Figure 3 within Appendix A of this report.

### **4.2 Subsurface Stratigraphy**

As indicated on our logs of borings drilled as part of this study, native soils were encountered beneath approximately 4.0 to 5.75 inches of topsoil and 5.75 to 7.25 inches of existing gravel pavement, and extended to the termination of the boring. The native soils generally encountered are as follows:

- Hard clay with varying amounts of sand and gravel; and,
- Loose to very dense sand with varying amounts of clay, silt, and gravel.

Bedrock was not encountered in any of the borings completed as part of this study.

The above descriptions are general and depth ranges are approximate because boundaries between different strata are seldom clear and abrupt in the field. In addition, the lines separating major strata types on the logs of borings do not necessarily represent distinct lines of demarcation of the various strata. Detailed logs of borings for locations drilled as part of this study, which present the stratum descriptions, types of sampling used, laboratory test data, and additional field data, are presented in Appendix A. The Boring Log Key, defining the terms and descriptive symbols used on each log of boring, is also presented in Appendix A.

### **4.3 Groundwater Conditions**

BEYOND did not encounter groundwater during or immediately after drilling operations. Upon completing drilling operations, the drill crew backfilled the boreholes using soil cuttings.

Based on the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Groundwater Database of water wells within a 1-mile radius from the project site locations, groundwater levels at adjacent water wells were recorded at depths of 30 to 35 feet below ground surface. These measurements are from submitted driller's well reports from 2000 to 2017.

It is imperative to note that the short-term groundwater level observations performed as part of this study are not an accurate evaluation of groundwater levels at the project site and should not be interpreted as a comprehensive groundwater study. The observations made during this investigation may also not represent conditions at the time of construction and it should be understood the presence of groundwater may have an effect on certain construction activities and long-term performance of foundations and pavements. Groundwater levels are highly dependent on climatic and hydrologic conditions before and after construction, and site development including irrigation demands, drainage and other factors. If a detailed groundwater study is desired, a groundwater hydrologist should be retained to perform these services.

## 5.0 LABORATORY TESTS

BEYOND performed various laboratory tests to determine the soil's physical properties. These tests allow us to classify soils and to assess soil performance under the project design conditions. Laboratory tests are presented in each respective *Log of Boring in Appendix A* and the *Summary of Laboratory Tests* in Appendix B. The project geotechnical engineer assigned appropriate laboratory tests on selected soil samples. BEYOND performed the following laboratory methods for soil analyses:

- Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System): ASTM D2487;
- Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass: ASTM D2216;
- Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils: ASTM D4318;
- Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material in Soils Finer than No. 200 (75- $\mu$ m) Sieve: ASTM D1140;
- Standard Test Methods for Particle-Size Distribution (Gradation) of Soils Using Sieve Analysis: ASTM D6913;
- Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort: ASTM D698;
- Standard Test Method for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) of Laboratory-Compacted Soils: ASTM D1883;
- Sulfate and Chlorides Content: EPA 300/300.1;

## 5.1 Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results

Moisture content tests were performed, in accordance with ASTM D2216, on selected soil samples. The test results are provided on Logs of Boring in Appendix A of the report as well as on the Summary of Laboratory Results in Appendix B of this report.

Percent finer than No. 200 (75- $\mu$ m) sieve tests were performed, in accordance with ASTM D1140, on selected soil samples. The test results are provided on Logs of Boring in Appendix A of the report as well as on the Summary of Laboratory Results in Appendix B of this report. Particle-size distribution (gradation) analyses were performed, in accordance with ASTM D6913, on selected soil samples. The test results are provided on in Appendix B of this report.

Laboratory test results indicate that the native clay soils have liquid limit (LL) values range from about non-plastic to 29% and plastic limit (PL) value ranging from non-plastic to 14%, with Plasticity Index (PI) values ranging from about non-plastic to 19%. Based on FHWA-NHI-10-016 for the method of identifying potentially expansive soils as shown in Table 5.1.1, the soils at this proposed project site possess low swell potential.

**Table 5.1.1 – Method of Identifying Potentially Expansive Soils (from FHWA-NHI-10-016)**

| Liquid Limit (%) | Plasticity Index | Potential Swell (%) | Potential Swell Classification |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| < 50             | < 25             | < 0.5               | Low                            |
| 50 to 60         | 25 to 35         | 0.5 to 1.5          | Marginal                       |
| > 60             | > 35             | > 1.5               | High                           |

Standard Proctor tests were performed to obtain the maximum dry unit weight and optimum moisture content in accordance with ASTM D698 on representative bulk samples collected within the project site. A summary of test results is presented in Table 5.1.2.

**Table 5.1.2 Summary of Standard Proctor Test Results on Subgrade (ASTM D698)**

| Sample Location  | Depth (feet) | Material Type | Liquid Limit (%) | Plasticity Index (%) | Maximum Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | Optimum Moisture Content (%) |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| CBS B-02 to B-04 | 1 - 3        | SC-SM         | 16               | 4                    | 124.9                         | 9.3                          |
| CBS B-12 to B-15 | 1 - 3        | CL            | 25               | 14                   | 118.8                         | 11.6                         |

Notes: % = percent; pcf = pounds per cubic foot; SC-SM = Silty, Clayey Sand; CL = Sandy Lean Clay.

Laboratory CBR tests were performed in accordance with ASTM D1883 on representative subgrade samples collected within the project site. A summary of the lab-soaked CBR test results along with design dry unit weight values (95% of the maximum dry density at optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D698) are presented in Table 5.1.3.

**Table 5.1.3 Summary of Subgrade CBR Test Results**

| Sample Location  | Depth (feet) | Material Type | Dry Unit Weight (pcf)        | Design CBR Soaked (%) |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CBS B-02 to B-04 | 1 - 3        | SC-SM         | 118.65 (at 95% of ASTM D698) | 13.2                  |
| CBS B-12 to B-15 | 1 - 3        | CL            | 112.86 (at 95% of ASTM D698) | 6.1                   |

Notes: % = percent; pcf = pounds per cubic foot; SC-SM = Silty, Clayey Sand; CL = Sandy Lean Clay.

## 5.2 Soil Corrosiveness

BEYOND obtained the services of Xenco Laboratories to perform analytical tests to determine the content of soluble sulfate and chloride in the soils at or near foundation bearing depths. The results of soluble sulfate and chloride content are summarized in Table 5.2.1.

**Table 5.2.1 – Results of Soluble Sulfate and Chloride Content**

| Boring No. | Depth of Sample (feet) | Soluble Chlorides (mg/kg) | Soluble Sulfate (mg/kg) |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| B-3        | 1-2.5                  | 644                       | 92.6                    |
| B-14       | 1-2.5                  | undetectable              | 125                     |

These test results indicate non-corrosive to **corrosive** chloride content and **negligible** sulfate contents. Proper precautions should be taken to mitigate corrosive potential. The Eurofins Xenco test results are included in Appendix B.

All the laboratory test results along with a summary are presented in Appendix B of this report.

## 5.3 Seismic Parameters

The following seismic parameters are based on the 2015 International Building Code (IBC) and a Site Class D for this project site. The Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration for the 1 second ( $S_1$ ) and short periods ( $S_s$ ) were computed using the U.S. Seismic Design Maps web-based application program developed by the Applied Technology Council (ATC). Table 5.3.1 summarizes recommended seismic parameters to be used in the design:

**Table 5.3.1 Recommended Seismic Parameters**

| Parameter                                                                  | Calculated Value |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| $S_s$ – Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Period (0.2-Second) | 0.131 g          |
| $S_1$ – Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Period           | 0.035 g          |
| $F_a$ (Site Coefficient) – Site Class D                                    | 1.6              |
| $F_v$ (Site Coefficient) – Site Class D                                    | 2.4              |

Note: Seismic Parameters were obtained from <https://hazards.atcouncil.org/#/>

## 6.0 PAVEMENT DESIGN

The proposed pavement sections presented here are calculated based solely on engineering structural parameters. Construction cost is not included in this analysis. Daily traffic volume for the county roads and estimated truck percentage were provided by the client. We anticipate traffic

will mainly consist of cars, pick-up trucks, delivery trucks, and heavy trucks. Table 6.0.1 presents the summary of Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESAL's) for a design life of 20 years, based on an assumed truck factor of 0.24 and an annual traffic growth rate of 2% per year over the pavement design life.

**Table 6.0.1 Design ESAL's**

| Roadway Name                              | Roadway Type                     | Estimated AADT (2024) | Estimated Percent Trucks in AADT | ESAL's (20-year) |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| County Road 1250 & Anetta Drive Extension | Minor Arterial – Rural Collector | 3,000                 | 20%                              | 1,328,663.37     |

### 6.1 Design Recommendations for Pavements

BEYOND calculated pavement section options in accordance with the *AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures 1993*. For pavement analysis we assumed the following parameters:

- Design life: 20 years
- Reliability: 95%
- Overall Standard Deviation: 0.45
- Initial Serviceability: 4.2
- Terminal Serviceability: 2.5
- Design Subgrade CBR-value: 11%
- Design Resilient Modulus (psi): 11,150
- Asphaltic Concrete: Layer structural coefficient of 0.44, and a drainage coefficient of 1.0; and
- Crushed Limestone Base Course: Layer structural coefficient of 0.14, and a drainage coefficient of 1.0.

The design CBR value used for pavement design is based on correlated CBR values from laboratory CBR testing results. Table 6.1.1 presents our recommended pavement sections for the roadways investigated as part of this study.

**Table 6.1.1 Recommended Flexible Pavement Sections**

| ESALs     | Option | TxDOT SS3076 Dense Grade Type D HMAC Thickness (inches) | TxDOT SS3076 Dense Grade Type B HMAC Thickness (inches) | TxDOT Item 247 Type D, Gr 1-2, Aggregate Base Thickness (inches) |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1,328,664 | HMAC-1 | 3.0                                                     | N/A                                                     | 14.0                                                             |
|           | HMAC-2 | 2.0                                                     | 3.0                                                     | 10.5                                                             |

Notes: HMAC = Hot-Mix Asphalt Concrete.



## 6.2 Material Specifications

It is our understanding that the existing Gravel Pavement (Caliche) on the existing roadway will be removed. BEYOND does not recommend reuse the existing Caliche as New Flexible Base, since it will degrade the overall aggregate base quality and may cause the overall base material to disqualify as Crushed Limestone Base Material per specifications stated below. The pavement should be specified, constructed, and tested to meet the following requirements:

1. *Natural Subgrade* – Site preparation should begin by removing existing pavement materials, surface debris, vegetation, organic topsoil, and major root systems, if any. If the natural subgrade soil is exposed after site preparation, scarify the resulting subgrade to at least 6 inches, moisture condition and compact to a minimum of 98% of the maximum density per ASTM D698 and moisture conditioned within +/- 2% of optimum moisture content for cohesive soils or moisture conditioned within +/- 3% of optimum moisture content for cohesionless soils. The compacted surface shall be proof-rolled using a loaded tandem-axle dump truck or water truck of 25 tons or heavier. Passing proof-roll tests must show less than 1/2-inch deflection and no area pumping. Soft spots or areas exhibiting pumping should be excavated and re-compacted. If needed, use select fill in accordance with Section 7.2 to reach final target site grade. BEYOND recommends nuclear density test frequency of one test per 500 linear feet of roadway.
2. *Existing Base Materials (Caliche)* – If the existing Caliche base material is exposed after site preparation, compact and proof-roll the exposed existing base using a loaded tandem-axle dump truck or water truck of 25 tons or heavier. Passing proof-roll tests must show less than 1/2-inch deflection and no area pumping. Soft spots or areas exhibiting pumping should be excavated and re-compacted. If needed, use select fill placed in accordance with Section 7.2 to reach final target site grade.
3. *Crushed Limestone Base Material (Flexible Base)* - Crushed rock as per Texas Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges (2014), **Item 247, Type D, Grade 1 or 2**. The material should be compacted to a minimum of **95%** of the maximum density as per **TEX-113-E**.
4. *HMAC – Dense Graded, Type B* Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete base course per TxDOT Special Specification SS3076 requirements.
5. *HMAC – Dense Graded, Type D* Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete surface course per TxDOT Special Specification SS3076 requirements.
6. *Prime Coat* – Texas Department of Transportation Item 310.

## 7.0 CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA

In this section, we provide various specifications and construction recommendations to allow earthwork to meet the intent of the geotechnical parameters provided in Section 6. We recommend that BEYOND be retained to provide verification testing services during construction.



This allows us to verify that construction of foundation items are in compliance with our recommendations.

### **7.1 Site Preparation**

Prior to construction, the contractor should establish proper and positive drainage to maintain a relatively dry condition at the proposed construction site. This will be important if any work is attempted during prolonged rainfall periods. Water ponding in construction areas should be avoided.

Winter weather conditions can also impact the construction process. Newly placed fill should not be placed on frozen subgrade and frozen material should not be used for fill.

Site preparation should begin by removing existing pavement materials, surface debris, vegetation, organic topsoil, and major root systems, if any. Scarify the resulting subgrade to at least 9 inches, moisture condition and compact to a minimum of 98% of the maximum density per ASTM D698 and moisture conditioned within +/- 2% of optimum moisture content for cohesive soils or moisture conditioned within +/- 3% of optimum moisture content for cohesionless soils. The compacted surface shall be proof-rolled using a loaded tandem-axle dump truck or water truck of 25 tons or heavier. Passing proof-roll tests must show less than 1/2-inch deflection and no area pumping. Soft spots or areas exhibiting pumping should be excavated and re-compacted. Use select fill placed in accordance with Section 7.2 to reach final target site grade.

Exposed subgrade should be observed by the geotechnical engineer or a qualified representative prior to placement of materials.

### **7.2 Select Fill Below Roadway**

Select non-expansive fill material placed under the roadway areas should meet one of the following soil classifications: SC-SM, SM, SC, GC or GW-GC. In addition, select fill shall possess a plasticity index, PI of less than 18 and shall not possess particle sizes greater than 3-inches. Native soils within the upper 5 feet below existing site grade may be used as select fill. Additional testing should be performed during construction to verify the suitability of native soils as select fill.

Select fill should be placed in loose lifts not exceeding 8-inches and should be compacted to a minimum compaction of 98% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698 and moisture conditioned within +/- 2% of optimum moisture content for cohesive soils or moisture conditioned within +/- 3% of optimum moisture content for cohesionless soils.

### **7.3 Bedding, Fill and Backfill Materials for Utilities**

All utility trenches should be backfilled with compacted fill/backfill materials in accordance with the City of Midland Standard Specifications. Bedding material should be free from rocks, clods, roots or other debris large than 1/2-inch diameter.

Fill materials below and above the utilities should meet the City of Midland Standard Specifications. Compaction effort of the fill materials below and above the utilities should meet the City of Midland Standard Specifications.

Special care should be taken during backfill of soils located above any existing utility lines that run underneath the site. The capacity of existing lines should be evaluated to ensure that additional stresses due to construction activities do not affect the integrity of the existing lines.

#### **7.4 Drainage**

Proper drainage should be provided away from the roadway during all phases of construction and post-construction grading. Proper drainage is essential to the long-term stability of the structure. Ponding of water near the roadway from improper drainage should not be permitted.

### **8.0 LIMITATIONS**

Recommendations contained in this report are based on our field observations and subsurface explorations, limited laboratory tests, and our present knowledge of the proposed construction. It is possible that soil conditions will vary between or beyond the points explored. If soil conditions are encountered that differ from those described herein, we should be notified immediately. If the scope of the proposed design or construction changes from that described in this report, our data should also be reviewed.

We prepared this report in substantial compliance with the generally accepted geotechnical engineering practice, as it exists in the area at the time of our study. No warranty is expressed or implied. The recommendations provided in this report are based on the assumption that BEYOND will conduct an adequate program of tests and observations during the construction phase in order to evaluate compliance with our recommendations.

This report may be used only by the client, their design team, and only for the purposes stated, within three years from its issuance. Land use, site conditions (both on site and off site) or other factors may change over time, and additional work may be required with the passage of time. Any party other than the client who wishes to use this Report shall notify BEYOND of such intended use. Based on the intended use of the report, BEYOND may require that additional work be performed and that an updated report be issued. Non-compliance with any of these requirements by the client or anyone else will release BEYOND from any liability resulting from the use of this report by any unauthorized party.

This is a geotechnical engineering report and is not intended to provide information about possible contaminated soils or the locations of any abandoned underground storage tanks. The owner should consult with an environmental specialist to determine whether this site is suitable from an environmental perspective.

Other standards or documents referenced in any given standard cited in this report, or otherwise relied upon by the authors of this report, are only mentioned in the given standard; they are not

incorporated into it or "included by reference," as that latter term is used relative to contracts or other matters of law.

# APPENDIX A

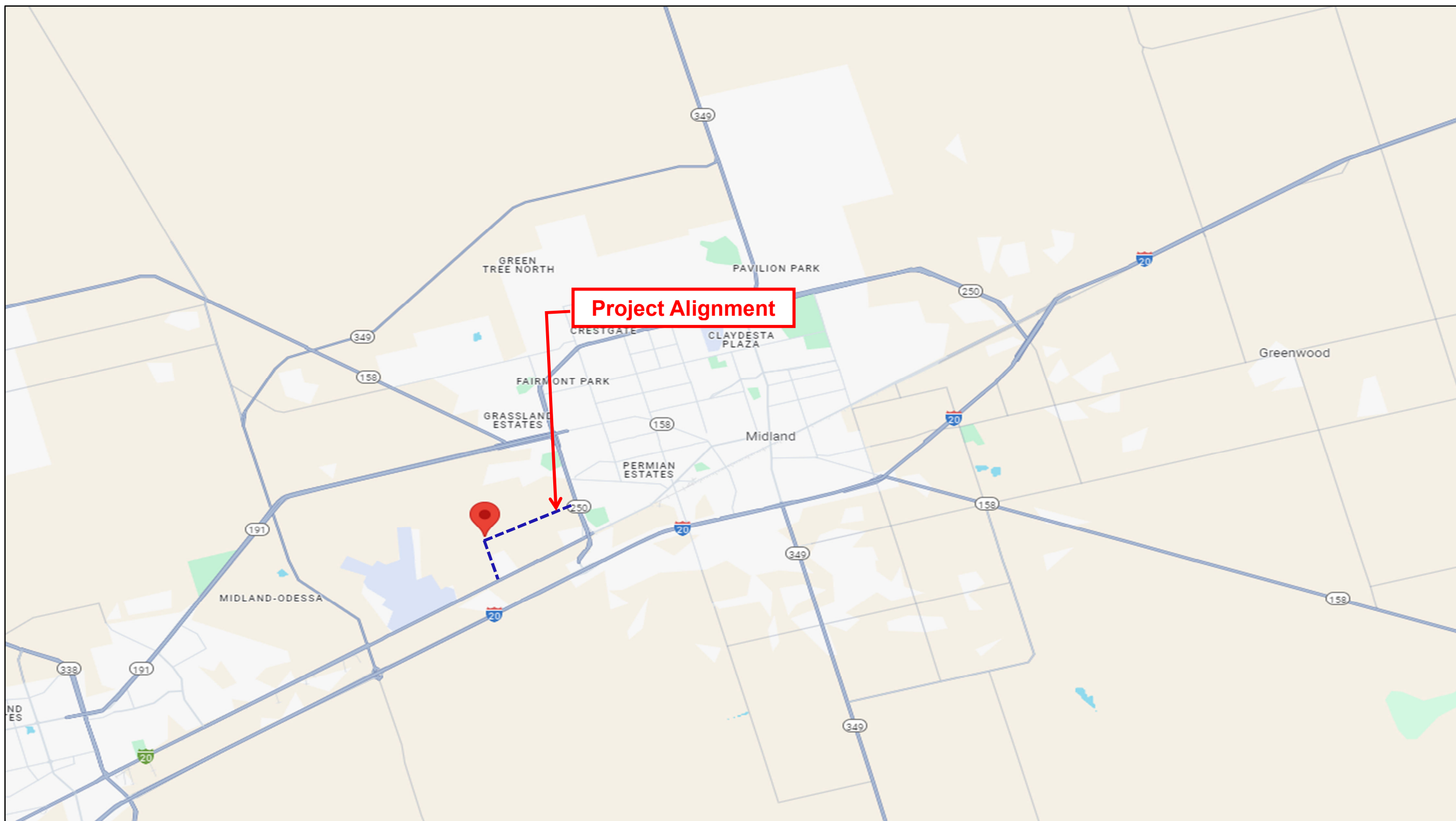


Figure 1 – Project Alignment Map



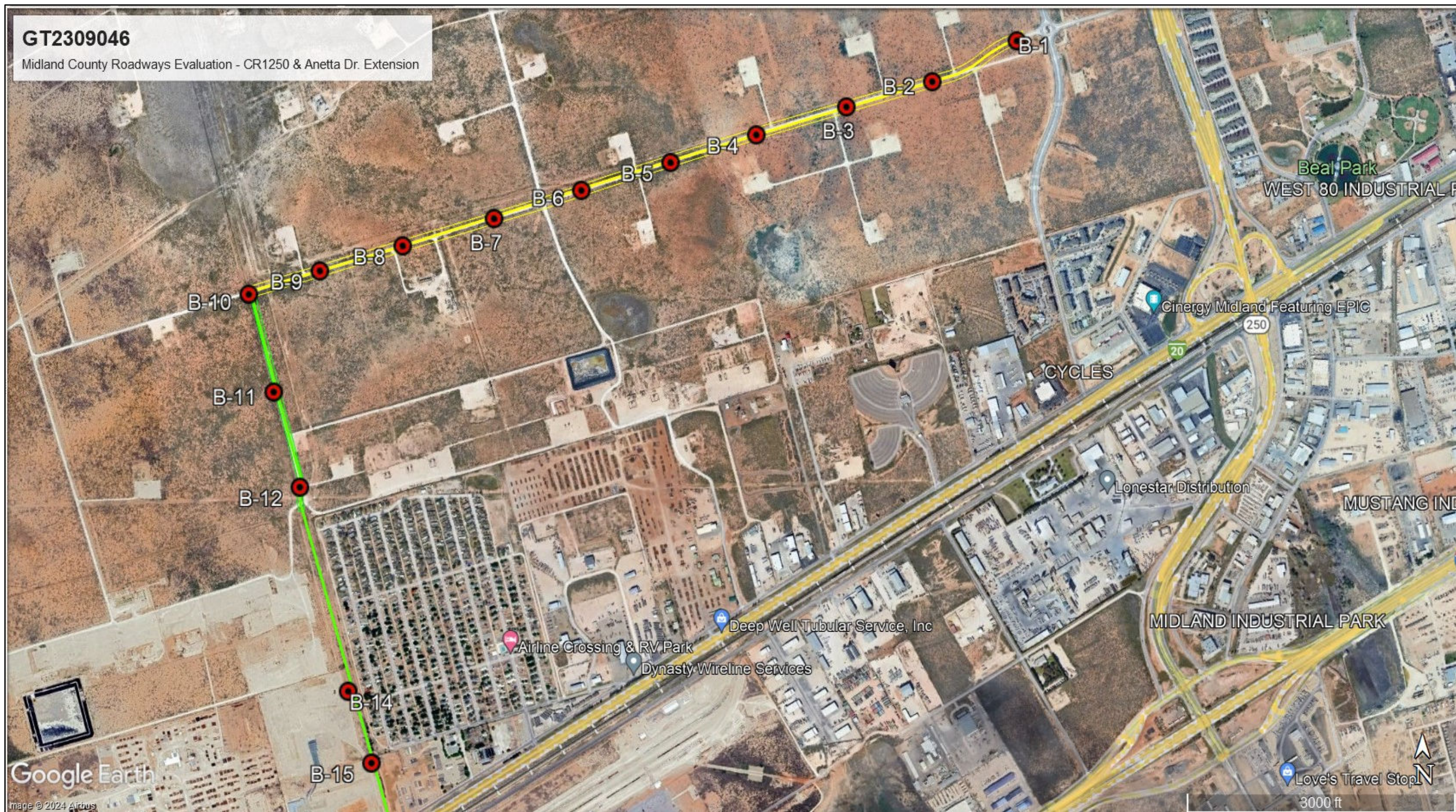


Figure 2 – Borehole Locations Map



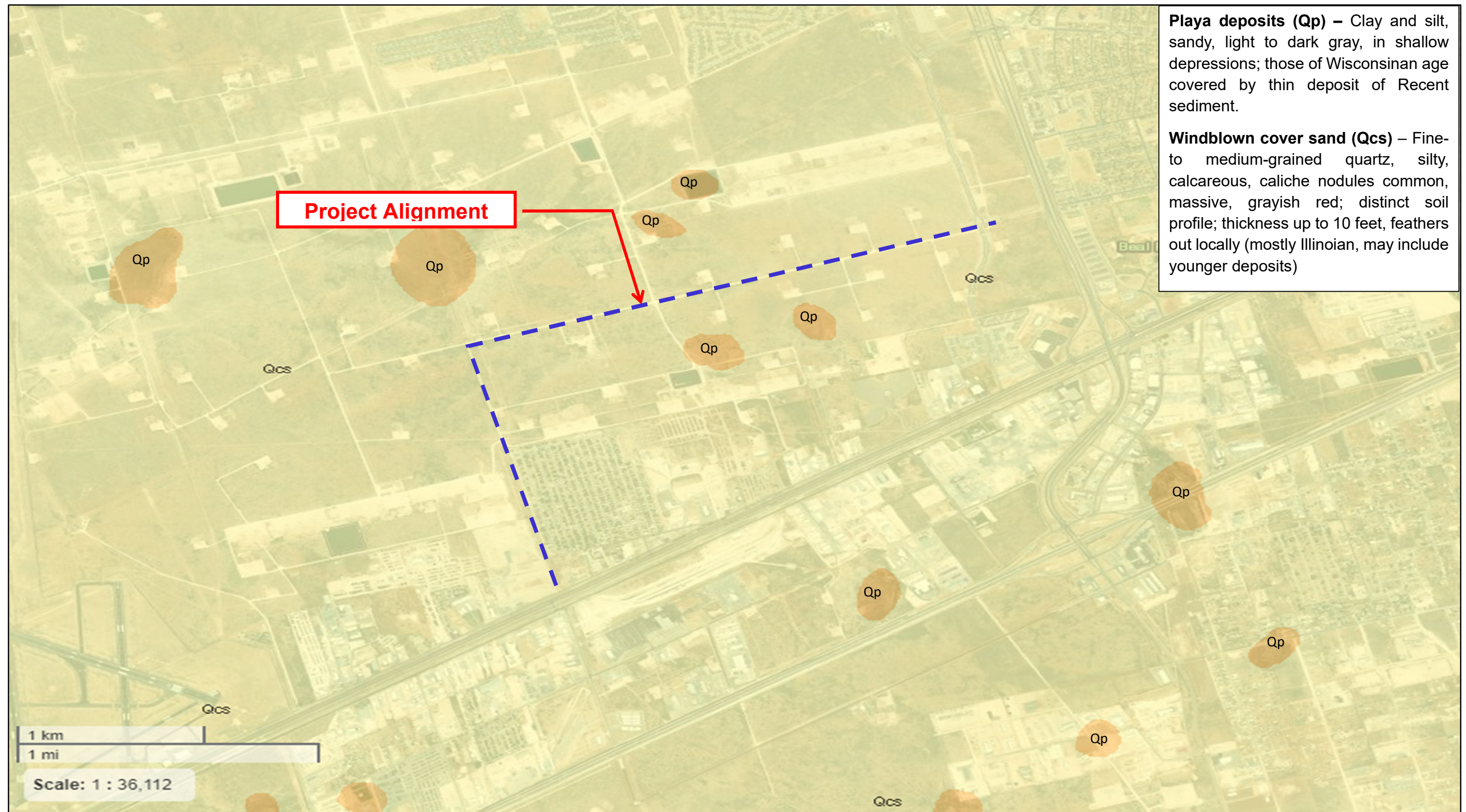


Figure 3 – Site Vicinity Geologic Map

# LOG OF BORING KEY

| FIELD DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           | LABORATORY DATA                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             | DRILLING METHOD(S):<br>Continuous Flight Auger/Hollow Stem Auger/Wash Rotary/NX Core |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|--------|-----------|-----|-----|----------|------|------|-----|---------|--------------|-------|------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|------------|------|------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----|-----|------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------------|
| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DEPTH (FT)                | SAMPLES                               | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT)                                             | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%)        |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                       |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| <b>DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Cohesive Soils - Clay and Silt</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Modified California (RS)</th> <th>Standard Split-spoon (SS)</th> <th>Pocket Penetrometer</th> <th>Consistency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SPT # blows/ft</td> <td>SPT # blows/ft</td> <td>Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>&lt; 3</td> <td>&lt; 2</td> <td>&lt; 0.25</td> <td>Very Soft</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-6</td> <td>2-4</td> <td>0.25-0.5</td> <td>Soft</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7-12</td> <td>5-8</td> <td>0.5-1.0</td> <td>Medium Stiff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13-25</td> <td>9-15</td> <td>1.0-2.0</td> <td>Stiff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26-50</td> <td>16-30</td> <td>2.0-4.0</td> <td>Very Stiff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 50</td> <td>&gt; 30</td> <td>&gt; 4.0</td> <td>Hard</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Cohesionless Soils - Sand and Gravel</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Modified California (RS)</th> <th>Standard Split-spoon (SS)</th> <th>Relative Density</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SPT # blows/ft</td> <td>SPT # blows/ft</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0-6</td> <td>&lt; 4</td> <td>Very Loose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7-18</td> <td>4-10</td> <td>Loose</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19-58</td> <td>11-30</td> <td>Medium Dense</td> </tr> <tr> <td>59-98</td> <td>31-50</td> <td>Dense</td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt; 98</td> <td>&gt; 50</td> <td>Very Dense</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><div> -- TESTING SYMBOL DEFINITIONS --<br/> N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br/> P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br/> T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br/> R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br/> RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION </div> |                           |                                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      | Cohesive Soils - Clay and Silt |  |  |  | Modified California (RS) | Standard Split-spoon (SS) | Pocket Penetrometer | Consistency | SPT # blows/ft | SPT # blows/ft | Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf) |  | < 3 | < 2 | < 0.25 | Very Soft | 3-6 | 2-4 | 0.25-0.5 | Soft | 7-12 | 5-8 | 0.5-1.0 | Medium Stiff | 13-25 | 9-15 | 1.0-2.0 | Stiff | 26-50 | 16-30 | 2.0-4.0 | Very Stiff | > 50 | > 30 | > 4.0 | Hard | Cohesionless Soils - Sand and Gravel |  |  | Modified California (RS) | Standard Split-spoon (SS) | Relative Density | SPT # blows/ft | SPT # blows/ft |  | 0-6 | < 4 | Very Loose | 7-18 | 4-10 | Loose | 19-58 | 11-30 | Medium Dense | 59-98 | 31-50 | Dense | > 98 | > 50 | Very Dense |
| Cohesive Soils - Clay and Silt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| Modified California (RS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Standard Split-spoon (SS) | Pocket Penetrometer                   | Consistency                                                |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| SPT # blows/ft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SPT # blows/ft            | Unconfined Compressive Strength (tsf) |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| < 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | < 2                       | < 0.25                                | Very Soft                                                  |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 3-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2-4                       | 0.25-0.5                              | Soft                                                       |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 7-12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5-8                       | 0.5-1.0                               | Medium Stiff                                               |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 13-25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9-15                      | 1.0-2.0                               | Stiff                                                      |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 26-50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16-30                     | 2.0-4.0                               | Very Stiff                                                 |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| > 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | > 30                      | > 4.0                                 | Hard                                                       |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| Cohesionless Soils - Sand and Gravel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| Modified California (RS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Standard Split-spoon (SS) | Relative Density                      |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| SPT # blows/ft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SPT # blows/ft            |                                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 0-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | < 4                       | Very Loose                            |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 7-18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4-10                      | Loose                                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 19-58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 11-30                     | Medium Dense                          |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| 59-98                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 31-50                     | Dense                                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| > 98                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | > 50                      | Very Dense                            |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |
| <b>LOG CONTENT:</b><br>-- AUGER CUTTINGS<br>N = 50 (SPT) -- SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE<br>-- INTACT SHELBY TUBE SAMPLE<br>P = +4.5<br>Water Level at Time Drilling, or as Shown<br>N = 40 (MC) -- MODIFIED CALIFORNIA SAMPLE<br>T = 100/2.5" (TCP)<br>Water Level at End of Drilling, or as Shown<br>Water Level After 24 Hours, or as Shown<br>R = 100<br>RQD = 50 -- ROCK CORE SAMPLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                       |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                                                                      |                       |                                      |                                |  |  |  |                          |                           |                     |             |                |                |                                       |  |     |     |        |           |     |     |          |      |      |     |         |              |       |      |         |       |       |       |         |            |      |      |       |      |                                      |  |  |                          |                           |                  |                |                |  |     |     |            |      |      |       |       |       |              |       |       |       |      |      |            |

## TYPICAL SOIL AND ROCK SYMBOLS (USCS CLASSIFICATION)

|  |                    |  |                            |  |               |
|--|--------------------|--|----------------------------|--|---------------|
|  | Lean Clay (CL)     |  | Silty, Clayey Sand (SC-SM) |  | Bedrock       |
|  | Fat Clay (CH)      |  | Poorly-Graded Sand (SP)    |  | Basalt        |
|  | Silt (ML)          |  | Well-Graded Sand (SW)      |  | Limestone     |
|  | Elastic Silt (MH)  |  | Poorly-Graded Gravel (GP)  |  | Sandstone     |
|  | Silty Clay (CL-ML) |  | Well-Graded Gravel (GW)    |  | Siltstone     |
|  | Clayey Sand (SC)   |  | Clayey Gravel (GC)         |  | Shale         |
|  | Silty Sand (SM)    |  | Silty Gravel (GM)          |  | Fill Material |

## DEGREE OF WEATHERING

- 1) Unweathered: No evidence of any chemical or mechanical alteration.
- 2) Slightly weathered: Slight discoloration on surface, slight alteration along discontinuities, less than 10% of the rock volume altered.
- 3) Moderately weathered: Discoloring evident, surface pitted and altered with alteration penetrating well below rock surfaces, weathering "halos" evident, 10 to 50% of the rock volume altered.
- 4) Highly weathered: Entire mass discolored, alteration pervading nearly all of the rock with some pockets of slightly weathered rock noticeable, some minerals leached away.
- 5) Decomposed: Rock reduced to a soil with relic rock texture, generally molded and crumbled by hand.

## SOIL STRUCTURE

- Calcareous..... Containing calcium carbonate
- Slickensided..... The presence of planes of weakness having a slick and glossy appearance
- Interbedded..... Alternating layers of varying material



## LOG OF BORING B-01

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |         | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                                          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ.FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                                      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 4.0 in. Topsoil                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          |         | N = 50/3"                                                  |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), trace gravel, brown, very dense, dry to moist, fine grained                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          |         | N = 50/4"                                                  | 4.2                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SILTY CLAYEY SAND (SC-SM), trace gravel, light brown, very dense, dry to moist, fine grained |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          |         | N = 88                                                     | 2.8                  | 21               | 14 | 7  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 27.4                    |                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          |         | N = 89/11"                                                 | 3.7                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         | N = 50/4"                                                  |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 9.5 ft.                                                                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                              |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.969004, Long. -102.150083                               |  |

# LOG OF BORING B-02

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

## FIELD DATA

## LABORATORY DATA

DRILLING METHOD(S):  
Continuous Flight Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:  
Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.

SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):

## DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

6.5 in. Gravel Pavement (Caliche)

CLAYEY SAND (SC), dark brown, dense to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained.

SILTY CLAYEY SAND (SC-SM), light brown, very dense, dry to moist, fine grained.

Total Depth = 9.5 ft.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE  
P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE  
T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE  
R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY  
RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION

REMARKS:  
GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.967786, Long. -102.153143

## LOG OF BORING B-03

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |           | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES   | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ.FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |           |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                               |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 6.0 in. Gravel Pavement (Caliche)                                                     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SILTY CLAYEY SAND (SC-SM), dark brown, loose, dry to moist, fine grained.             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 8     |                                                            | 4.8                  | 18               | 11 | 7  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 26.9                    |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), dark brown, medium dense to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained. |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 15    |                                                            | 6.3                  | 22               | 9  | 13 |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 39.3                    |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading light brown                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 50/3" |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 50/2" |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          | N = 50/2" |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 9.5 ft.                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                       |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |           |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.967037, Long. -102.156249                        |  |

# LOG OF BORING B-04

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

DRILLING METHOD(S):  
Continuous Flight Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:  
Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.

SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):

DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

5.75 in. Gravel Pavement (Caliche)

CLAYEY SAND (SC), dark brown, loose to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained

Grading reddish brown

Grading light brown

Total Depth = 10.0 ft.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE  
P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE  
T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE  
R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY  
RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION

REMARKS:  
GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.966205, Long. -102.159504

BEYOND E&T LOG - LOG A GNNL01.GDT - 5/14/24 14:53 - T:\OPERATIONS\GEOTECH\REPORT\2023\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION - CR1250 & ANETTA EXTENSION\FIELD INVESTIGATION\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION

# LOG OF BORING B-05

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |         | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                                                |                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ.FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                                           |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                                             |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 6.5 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)                                                                |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SILTY CLAYEY SAND (SC-SM), trace gravel, dark brown, loose, dry to moist, fine grained.            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 8   |                                                            | 9.2                  | 17               | 12 | 5  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 32.4                    |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), trace gravel, dark brown, medium dense to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 18  |                                                            | 9.5                  | 23               | 10 | 13 |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 30.6                    |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading light brown                                                                                |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 22  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 46  |                                                            | 8.6                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                                             |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 53  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                                    | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.965384, Long. -102.162603 |

BEYOND E&T LOG - LOG A GNNL01.GDT - 5/14/24 14:53 - T:\OPERATIONS\GEOTECH\H9-REPORT\2023\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION - CR1250 & ANETTA EXTENSION\FIELD INVESTIGATION\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION

# LOG OF BORING B-06

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

| FIELD DATA                                                                                                                                                                          |            |         |                                                            | LABORATORY DATA      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | DRILLING METHOD(S):     |                                                                          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | Continuous Flight Auger                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                   | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 6.25 in. Gravel Pavement (Caliche)                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 7   | 5.6                                                        | 19                   | 11               | 8  |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 28.7                    | CLAYEY SAND (SC), brown, loose to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 21  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading light brown                                                      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 30  | 6.0                                                        | 27                   | 10               | 17 |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 47.1                    |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading brown                                                            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 35  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 61  | 7.0                                                        |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                   |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.964554, Long. -102.165825           |  |

BEYOND E&T LOG - LOG A GNNL01.GDT - 5/14/24 14:53 - T:\OPERATIONS\GEOTECH\REPORT\2023\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION - CR1250 & ANETTA EXTENSION\FIELD INVESTIGATION\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION

# LOG OF BORING B-07

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/13/24

| FIELD DATA                                                                                                                                                                          |            |         |                                                            | LABORATORY DATA      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | DRILLING METHOD(S):<br>Continuous Flight Auger                 |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS   |                     |                        | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%)                                        | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:<br>Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling. |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LIQUID LIMIT<br>LL | PLASTIC LIMIT<br>PL | PLASTICITY INDEX<br>PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                                       |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                    | 1          | N = 8   | 6.9                                                        | 24                   | 9                  | 15                  |                        |                             |                                          |                       | 25.6                                 | 6.25 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)                           |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          | N = 18  | 6.6                                                        | 29                   | 10                 | 19                  |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                | 28.0                                                                                          |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          | N = 33  | 5.0                                                        |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        | Grading light brown |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          | N = 46  |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     | Grading brown to dark brown |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          | N = 60  |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                                |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                    |                     |                        |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.963715, Long. -102.168977 |                                                                                               |                        |                     |                             |  |  |  |  |

BEYOND E&T LOG - LOG A GNNL01.GDT - 5/14/24 14:53 - T:\OPERATIONS\GEOTECH\REPORT\2023\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION - CR1250 & ANETTA EXTENSION\FIELD INVESTIGATION\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION

## LOG OF BORING B-08

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
 3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
 Round Rock, Texas 78664  
 Telephone: 512.358.6048  
 www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
 PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
 LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
 NUMBER: GT2309046  
 DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

## FIELD DATA

## LABORATORY DATA

DRILLING METHOD(S):  
 Continuous Flight Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:  
 Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.

SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):

## DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

6.0 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)

CLAYEY SAND (SC), reddish brown, loose to very dense, dry to moist, fine grained

Grading trace gravel

Grading light brown

Total Depth = 10.5 ft.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE  
 P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE  
 T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE  
 R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY  
 RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION

REMARKS:  
 GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.962905, Long. -102.172276



# LOG OF BORING B-09

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

## FIELD DATA

## LABORATORY DATA

DRILLING METHOD(S):  
Continuous Flight Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:  
Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.

SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):

## DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

6.5 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)

CLAYEY SAND (SC), brown, loose to medium dense, dry to moist, fine grained

Grading light brown

Grading brown

Total Depth = 10.5 ft.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE  
P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE  
T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE  
R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY  
RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION

REMARKS:  
GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.962160, Long. -102.175269

## LOG OF BORING B-10

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |         | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                        |                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ.FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                   |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                    |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                     |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 7.25 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)                                       |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SILTY SAND (SM), brown, loose, dry to moist, fine grained                  |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 4   |                                                            | 5.5                  | NP               | NP | NP |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 25.6                    |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), brown, medium dense to dense, dry to moist, fine grained |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 11  |                                                            | 5.1                  | 21               | 12 | 9  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 26.8                    |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading light brown                                                        |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 13  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 38  |                                                            | 5.3                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 38  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                     |                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            |                                                                |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                            | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.961466, Long. -102.177833 |

# LOG OF BORING B-11

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

| FIELD DATA                                                                                                                                                                          |            | LABORATORY DATA |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | DRILLING METHOD(S):<br>Continuous Flight Auger |                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES         | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%)                        | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:<br>Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                 |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | 6.0 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | CLAYEY SAND (SC), brown, loose to dense, dry to moist, fine grained<br><br>Grading light brown |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 9           |                                                            | 5.8                  | 23               | 10 | 13 |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 32.6                                           |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 35          |                                                            | 6.4                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 36          |                                                            | 5.7                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 37          |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 25          |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                |                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                                         |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |                 |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                                                | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.958563, Long. -102.176928                                 |

BEYOND E&T LOG - LOG A GNNL01.GDT - 5/14/24 14:53 - T:\OPERATIONS\GEOTECH\9-REPORT\2023\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION - CR1250 & ANETTA EXTENSION\FIELD INVESTIGATION\GT2309046 MIDLAND COUNTY ROADWAYS EVALUATION

# LOG OF BORING B-12

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

## FIELD DATA

## LABORATORY DATA

DRILLING METHOD(S):  
Continuous Flight Auger

GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:  
Groundwater not encountered during or immediately after drilling.

SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):

## DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM

5.75 in. Granular Pavement (Caliche)

CLAYEY SAND (SC), dark brown, loose to dense, dry to moist, fine grained

Grading light brown

Total Depth = 10.5 ft.

N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE  
P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE  
T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE  
R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY  
RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION

REMARKS:  
GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.955724, Long. -102.175976

## LOG OF BORING B-14

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |         | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                              |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ.FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU.FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 5.75 in. Topsoil                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), brown, loose, dry to moist, fine grained                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 6   |                                                            | 6.8                  | 20               | 11 | 9  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 29.5                    |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), light brown, hard, dry to moist, fine grained              |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 33  |                                                            | 8.9                  | 19               | 10 | 9  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 52.3                    |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), light brown, medium dense to dense, dry to moist, fine grained |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 18  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 35  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 15  |                                                            | 8.6                  |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                  |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.949675, Long. -102.174222                   |  |

# LOG OF BORING B-15

SHEET 1 of 1



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, Texas 78664  
Telephone: 512.358.6048  
www.BeyondET.com

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046  
DATE(S) DRILLED: 4/12/24

| SOIL SYMBOL                                                                                                                                                                         | FIELD DATA |         | LABORATORY DATA                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DRILLING METHOD(S):                                                             |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEPTH (FT) | SAMPLES | N: BLOWS/FT<br>P: TONS/SQ FT<br>T: BLOWS<br>R: %<br>RQD: % | MOISTURE CONTENT (%) | ATTERBERG LIMITS |    |    | DRY DENSITY<br>POUNDS/CU FT | COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH<br>(TONS/SQ. FT) | STRAIN AT FAILURE (%) | CONFINING PRESSURE<br>(POUNDS/SQ IN) | MINUS NO. 200 SIEVE (%) | GROUNDWATER INFORMATION:                                                        |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      | LL               | PL | PI |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | SURFACE ELEVATION (FT):                                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | DESCRIPTION OF STRATUM                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | 4.5 in. Topsoil                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | CLAYEY SAND (SC), dark brown, loose to medium dense, dry to moist, fine grained |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2          | N = 10  |                                                            | 7.0                  | 20               | 11 | 9  |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 27.9                    |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4          | N = 18  |                                                            | 11.6                 | 25               | 10 | 15 |                             |                                          |                       |                                      | 26.2                    |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6          | N = 10  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Grading light brown                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8          | N = 19  |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9          |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         | N = 8   |                                                            | 13.8                 |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11         |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | Total Depth = 10.5 ft.                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         |                                                                                 |  |
| N - STANDARD PENETRATION TEST RESISTANCE<br>P - POCKET PENETROMETER RESISTANCE<br>T - TXDOT CONE PENETRATION RESISTANCE<br>R - ROCK CORE RECOVERY<br>RQD - ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION |            |         |                                                            |                      |                  |    |    |                             |                                          |                       |                                      |                         | REMARKS:<br>GPS COORDINATES: Lat. 31.947549, Long. -102.173379                  |  |

# APPENDIX B



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
(512) 358-6048

## Proctor Compaction Test

Client: Dunaway Associates, LLC

Beyond Project No.: GT2309046

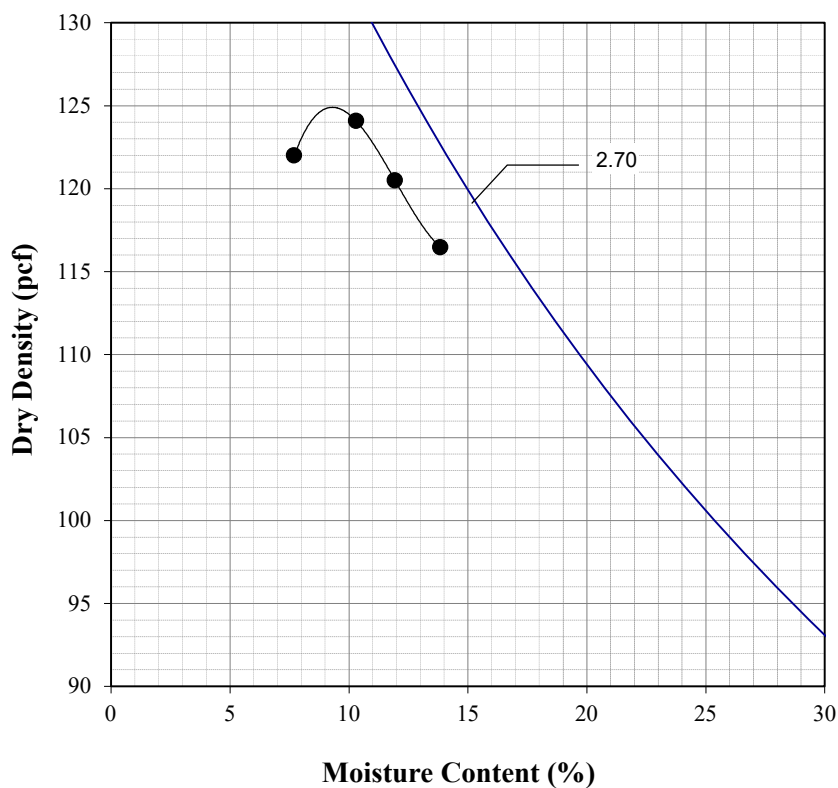
Project Name: Midland County Roadways Evaluation-  
CR1250 & Anetta Extension

Test Method: ASTM D698, Method A

Test Date: 05/01/24

Sample I.D.: B-02 to B-04 at 1-3 ft

### Moisture-Density Relationship



| Water Content (%) | Dry Density (pcf) |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 7.7               | 122.0             |
| 10.3              | 124.1             |
| 11.9              | 120.5             |
| 13.8              | 116.5             |

| Curve Results              |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Maximum Dry Density (pcf): | 124.9 |
| Optimum Water Content (%): | 9.3   |

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 5/2/24

Quality Review/Date

Tested by: A.S.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.





Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
(512) 358-6048

## Proctor Compaction Test

Client: Dunaway Associates, LLC

Beyond Project No.: GT2309046

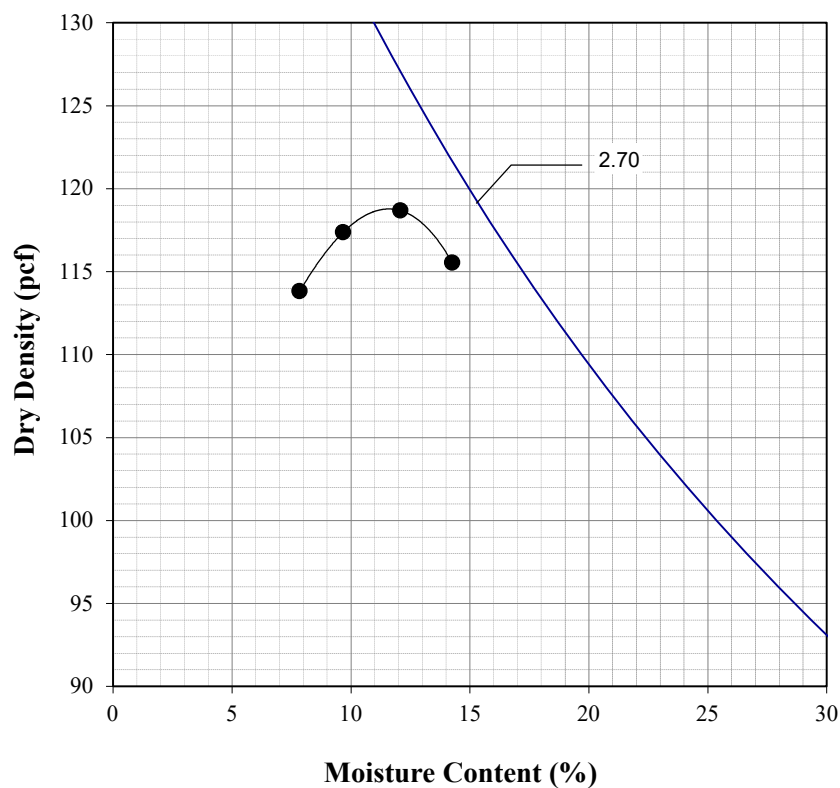
Project Name: Midland County Roadways Evaluation-  
CR1250 & Anetta Extension

Test Method: ASTM D698, Method A

Test Date: 05/01/24

Sample I.D.: B-11, B-12, B-14 and B-15 at 1-3 ft

### Moisture-Density Relationship



| Water Content (%) | Dry Density (pcf) |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 7.8               | 113.8             |
| 9.7               | 117.4             |
| 12.1              | 118.7             |
| 14.3              | 115.5             |

| Curve Results              |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Maximum Dry Density (pcf): | 118.8 |
| Optimum Water Content (%): | 11.6  |

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 5/2/24

Quality Review/Date

Tested by: A.S.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
(512) 358-6048

## CBR (California Bearing Ratio) Test

Client: Dunaway Associates, LLC

Project: Midland County Roadways Evaluation -  
CR1250 & Anetta Extension

Sample No: B-02 to B-04 at 1-3 ft

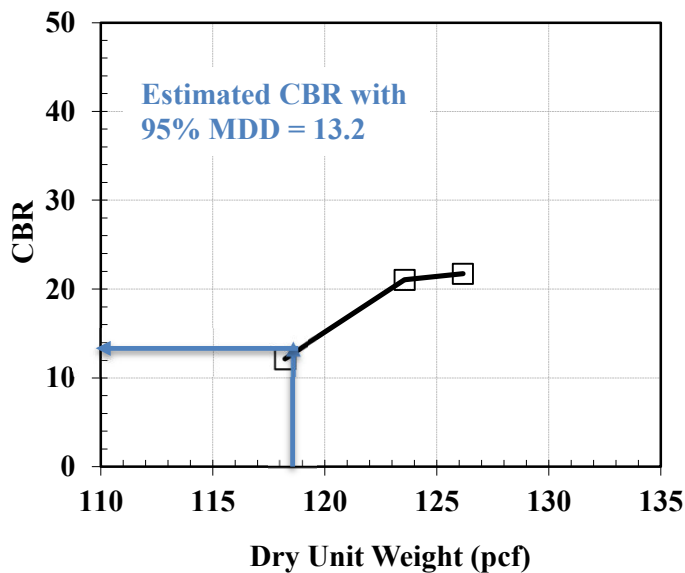
Beyond Project No.: GT2309046

Test Method: ASTM D1883

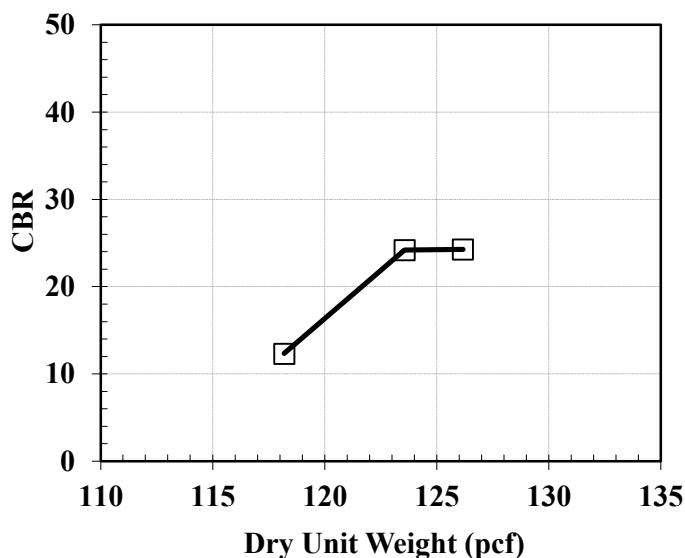
Test Date: 5/7/2024

Rate of Penetration: 0.05 in/min

### CBR for 0.100-in Penetration



### CBR for 0.200-in Penetration



| Initial Conditions                                |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Specimen No.                                      | 1     | 2     | 3     |
| Blows per Layer                                   | 20    | 40    | 60    |
| Surcharge Weight (lbs)                            | 10    | 10    | 10    |
| Water Content (%)                                 | 9.3   | 9.4   | 9.3   |
| Dry Unit Weight (pcf)                             | 118.2 | 123.6 | 126.2 |
| Percent Compaction (%)                            | 94.6  | 98.9  | 101.0 |
| Final Conditions (soaked)                         |       |       |       |
| Water Content (%) at top 1-in layer after soaking | 11.9  | 10.5  | 10.6  |
| Swell (% of initial height)                       | 0.2   | 0.0   | 0.1   |
| Bearing Ratio of Sample at 0.100 in penetration   | 12.2  | 21.0  | 21.7  |
| Bearing Ratio of Sample at 0.200 in penetration   | 12.3  | 24.2  | 24.3  |

Note: Soil specimens were molded to a range of densities using 20, 40 and 60 blows at optimum moisture content as per ASTM D 1883 to develop the CBR versus dry density curve. It was allowed the specimens to soak for 96 hrs prior bearing test. Removed the free water and allow the specimens to drain out for 15 min. The 10-lbs surcharge load was placed during bearing test.

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 5/8/24

Analysis & Quality Review/Date  
Specimens prepared and tested by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
(512) 358-6048

## CBR (California Bearing Ratio) Test

Client: Dunaway Associates, LLC

Project: Midland County Roadways Evaluation -  
CR1250 & Anetta Extension

Sample No: B-11, B-12, B-14, and B-15 at 1-3 ft

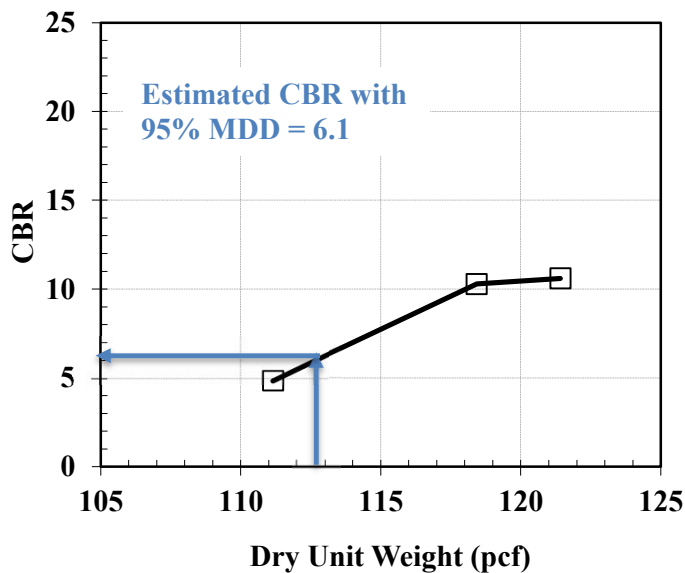
Beyond Project No.: GT2309046

Test Method: ASTM D1883

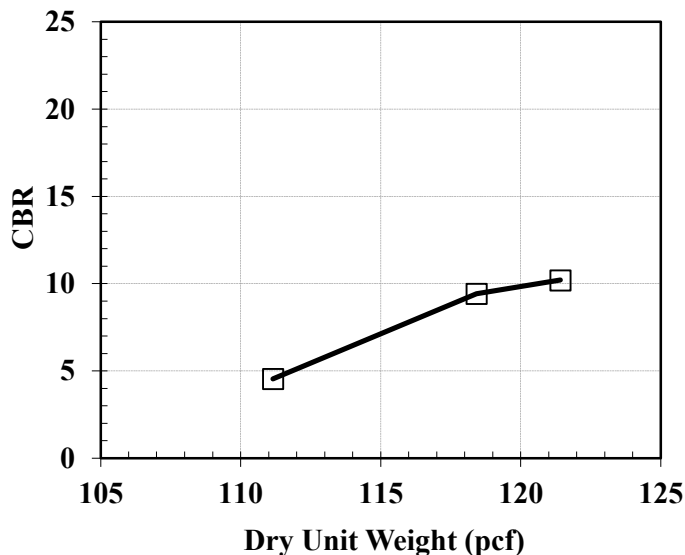
Test Date: 5/7/2024

Rate of Penetration: 0.05 in/min

### CBR for 0.100-in Penetration



### CBR for 0.200-in Penetration



| Initial Conditions                                |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Specimen No.                                      | 1     | 2     | 3     |
| Blows per Layer                                   | 20    | 40    | 60    |
| Surcharge Weight (lbs)                            | 10    | 10    | 10    |
| Water Content (%)                                 | 11.9  | 11.9  | 11.6  |
| Dry Unit Weight (pcf)                             | 111.2 | 118.4 | 121.4 |
| Percent Compaction (%)                            | 93.6  | 99.7  | 102.2 |
| Final Conditions (soaked)                         |       |       |       |
| Water Content (%) at top 1-in layer after soaking | 17.4  | 14.6  | 14.3  |
| Swell (% of initial height)                       | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.2   |
| Bearing Ratio of Sample at 0.100 in penetration   | 4.9   | 10.3  | 10.6  |
| Bearing Ratio of Sample at 0.200 in penetration   | 4.5   | 9.4   | 10.2  |

Note: Soil specimens were molded to a range of densities using 20, 40 and 60 blows at optimum moisture content as per ASTM D 1883 to develop the CBR versus dry density curve. It was allowed the specimens to soak for 96 hrs prior bearing test. Removed the free water and allow the specimens to drain out for 15 min. The 10-lbs surcharge load was placed during bearing test.

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 5/8/24

Analysis & Quality Review/Date  
Specimens prepared and tested by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

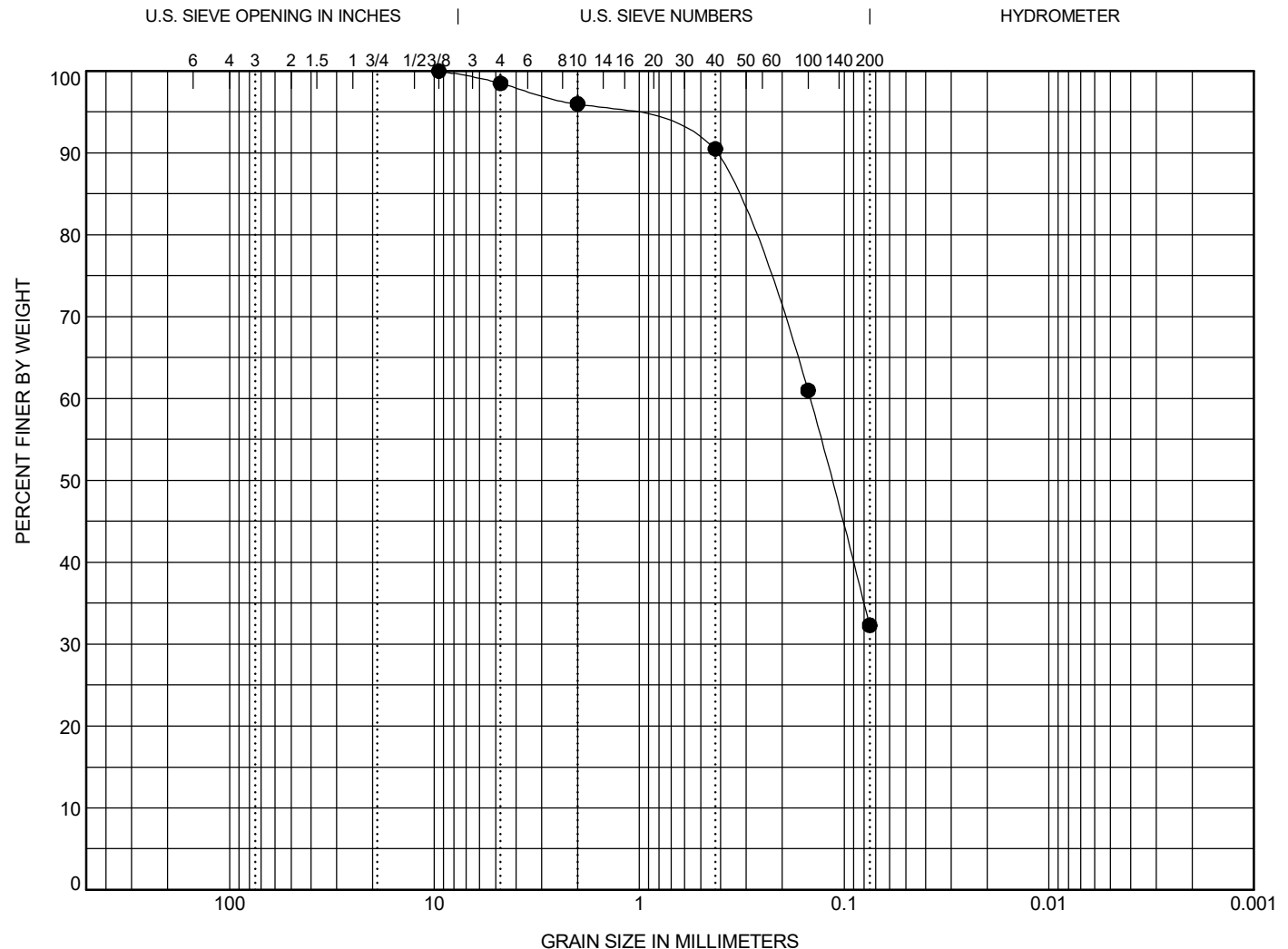
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-02 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **04/29/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**





Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

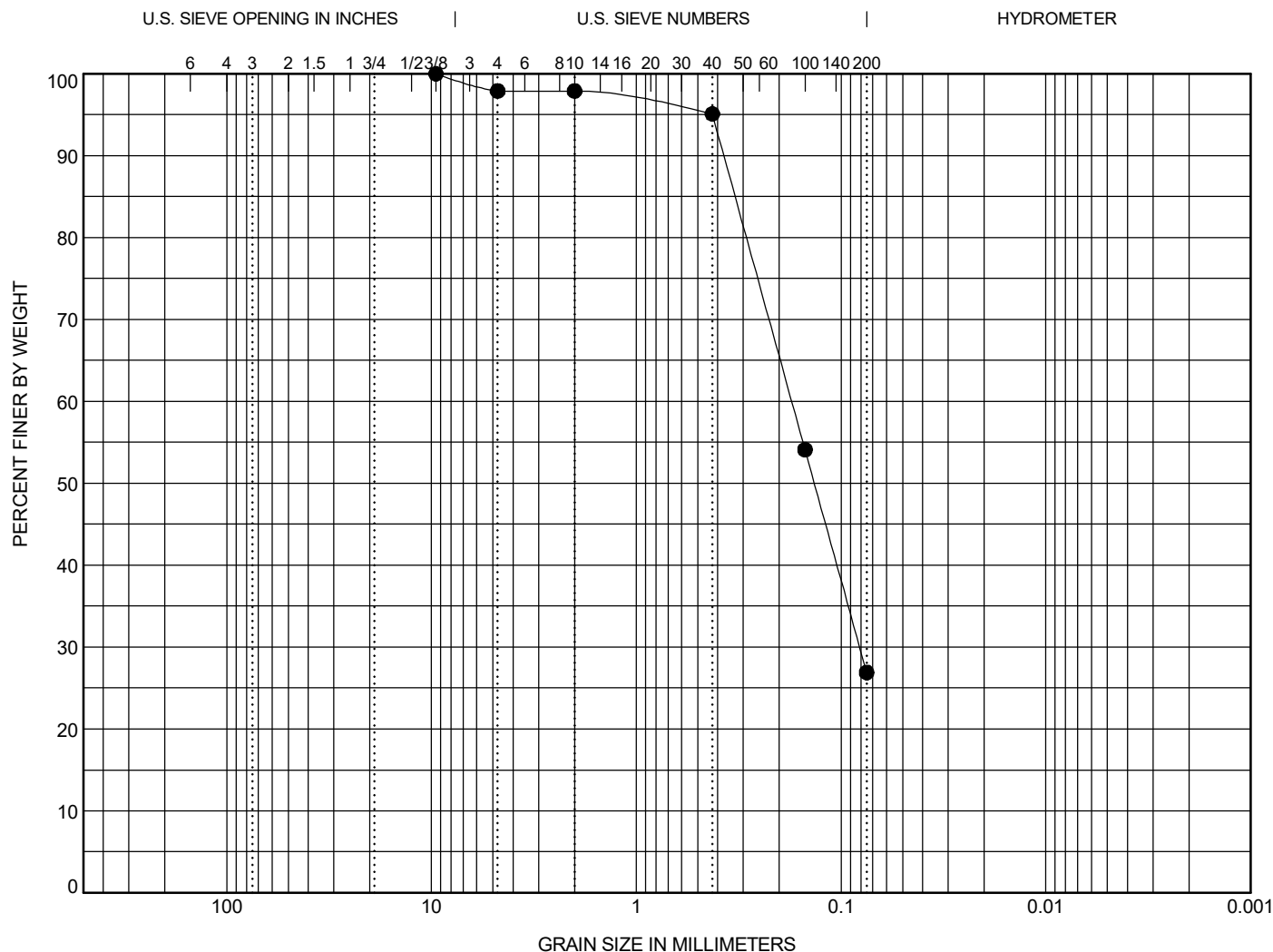
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-03 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **04/29/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification                   | LL        | PL        | PI       | Cc | Cu |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----|
| <b>SILTY, CLAYEY SAND(SC-SM)</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>7</b> |    |    |

| D100       | D50          | D30          | D10 | %Gravel    | %Sand       | %Silt       | %Clay |
|------------|--------------|--------------|-----|------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>9.5</b> | <b>0.135</b> | <b>0.081</b> |     | <b>2.1</b> | <b>71.0</b> | <b>26.9</b> |       |

**HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 04/29/2024**

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

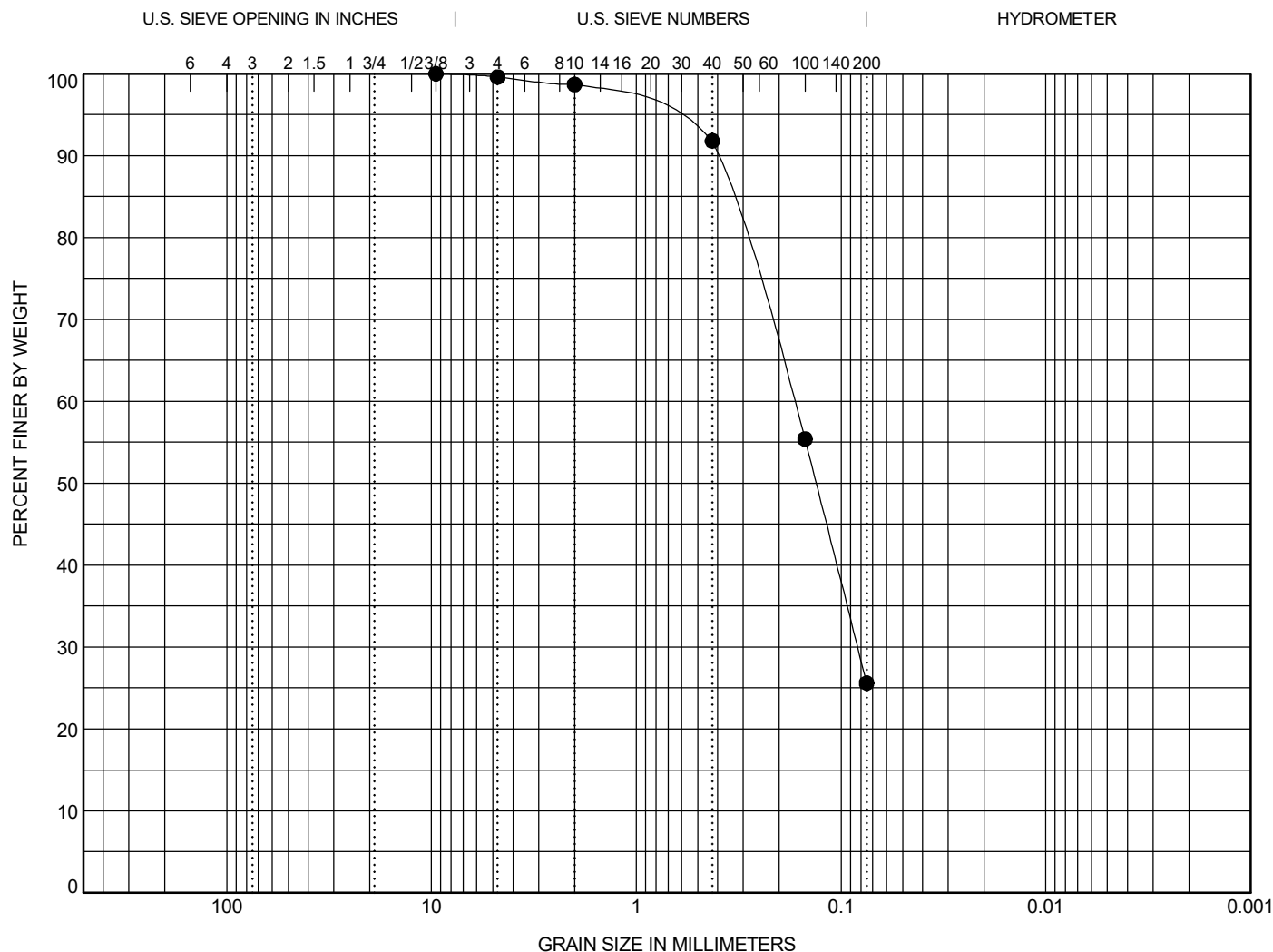
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-07 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **04/29/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| CLAYEY SAND(SC) | 24 | 9  | 15 |    |    |

| D100 | D50   | D30   | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|------|-------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9.5  | 0.132 | 0.083 |     | 0.4     | 74.0  | 25.6  |       |

**HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 04/29/2024**

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION



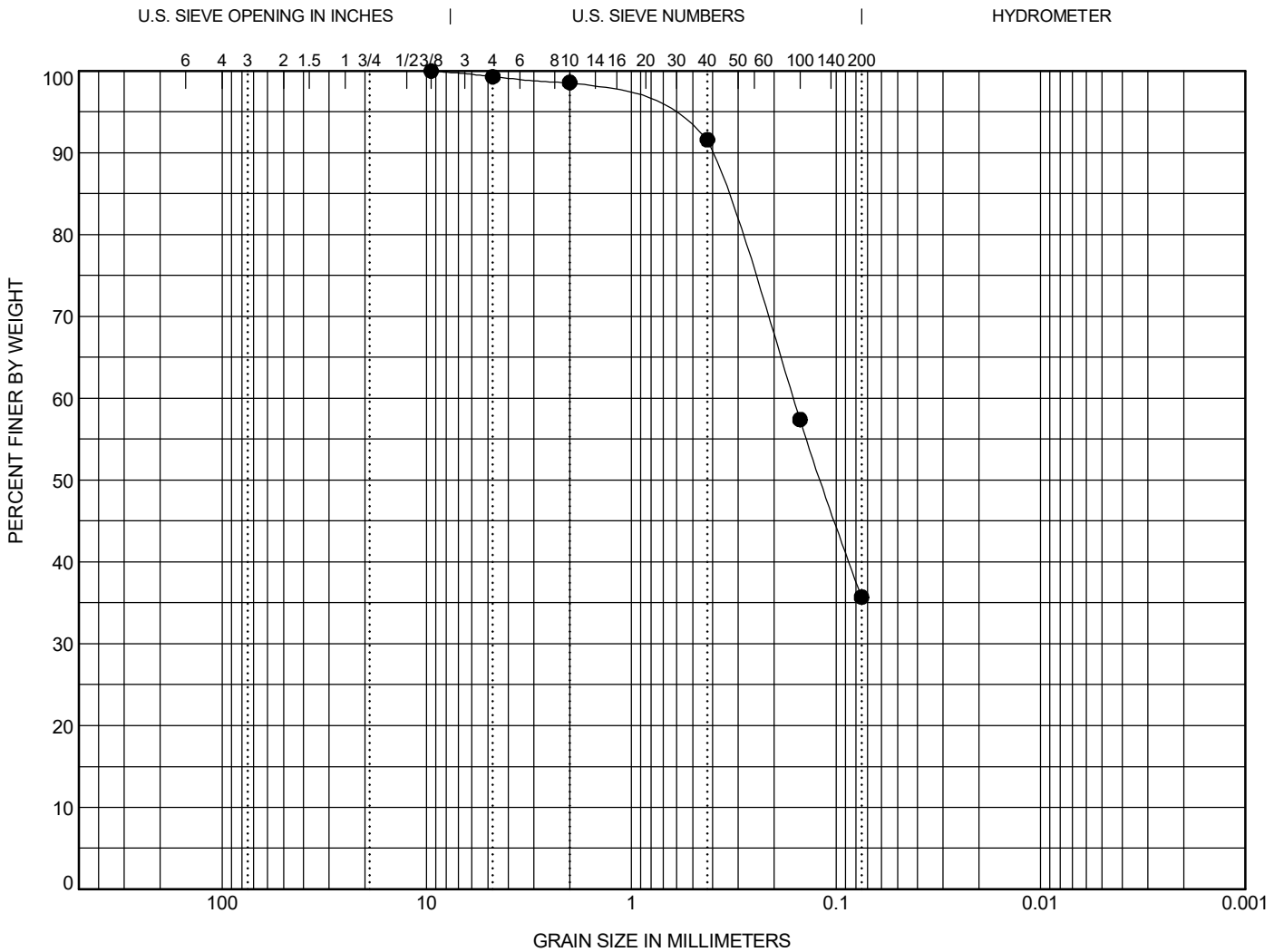
Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: B-09 at 1.0 ft.

Date: 04/29/2024

Test Method: ASTM D6913



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| CLAYEY SAND(SC) | 25 | 9  | 16 |    |    |

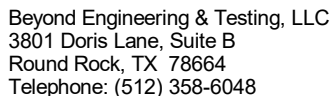
| D100 | D50   | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|------|-------|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9.5  | 0.118 |     |     | 0.7     | 63.6  | 35.7  |       |

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 04/29/2024

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must recieve prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Date: 04/30/2024

U.S. SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES

U.S. SIEVE NUMBERS

HYDROMETER

PERCENT FINER BY WEIGHT

GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS

| Grain Size (mm) | Percent Finer (%) |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 810             | 100               |
| 40              | 96                |
| 0.425           | 59                |
| 0.075           | 33                |

|         |        |      |        |        |      |              |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

|                        |           |           |           |    |    |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|
| Classification         | LL        | PL        | PI        | Cc | Cu |
| <b>CLAYEY SAND(SC)</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>13</b> |    |    |

|      |       |     |     |         |       |       |       |
|------|-------|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| D100 | D50   | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
| 2    | 0.119 |     |     | 0.0     | 67.4  | 32.6  |       |

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.





Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

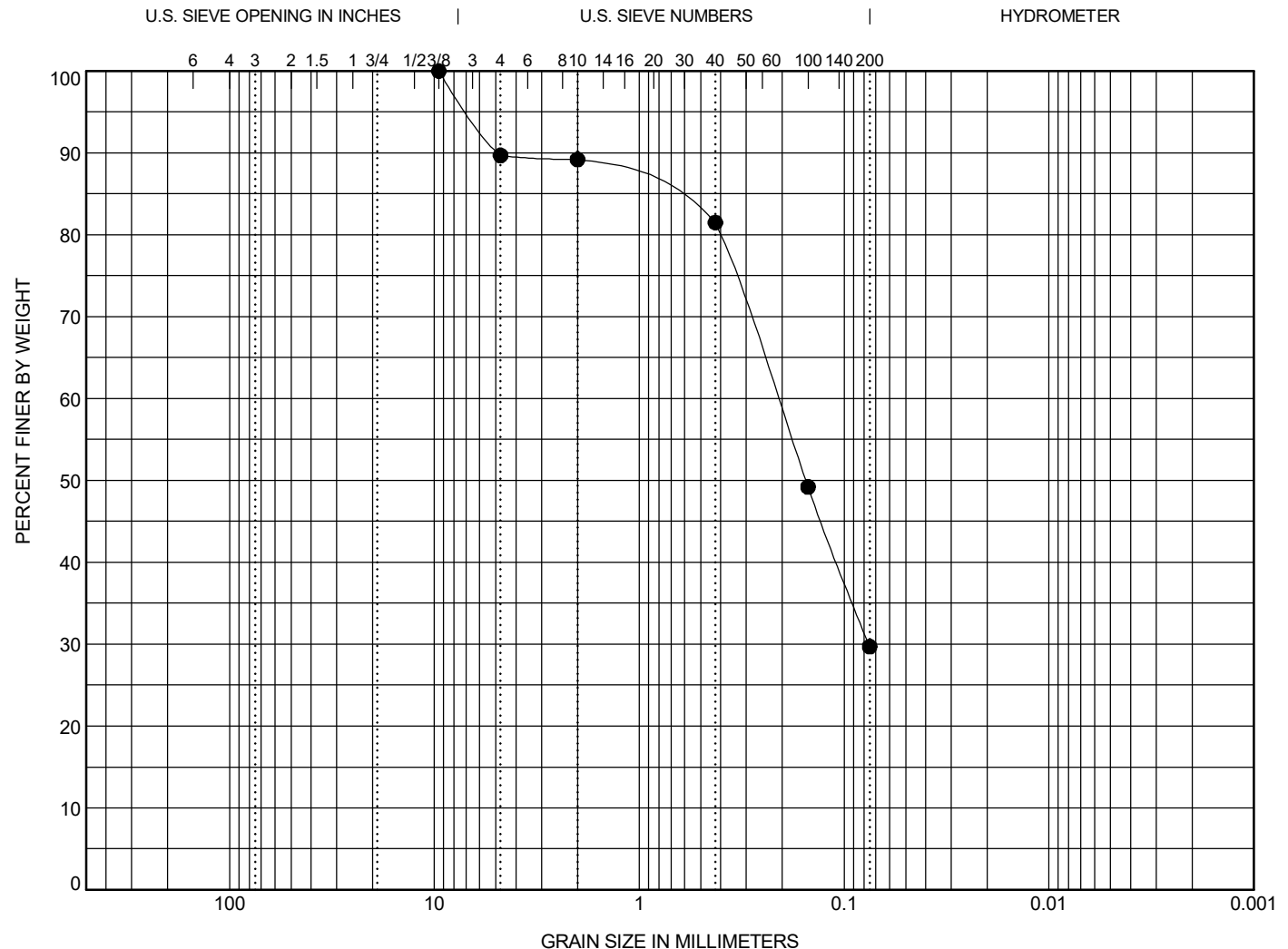
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-12 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **04/29/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| CLAYEY SAND(SC) | 29 | 13 | 16 |    |    |

| D100 | D50   | D30   | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|------|-------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 9.5  | 0.154 | 0.076 |     | 10.3    | 60.0  | 29.7  |       |

**HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 04/29/2024**

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

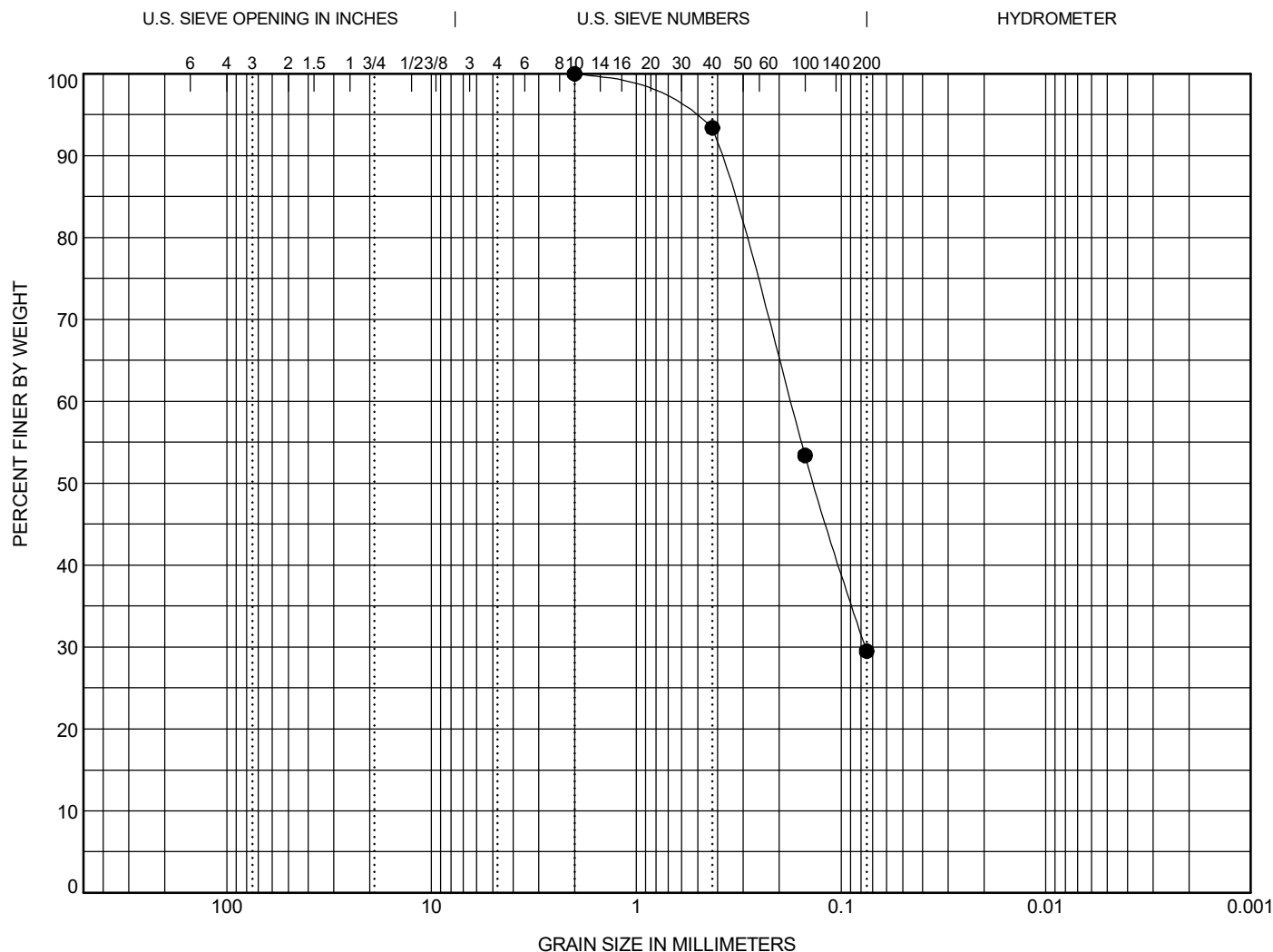
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-14 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **04/20/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**





Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

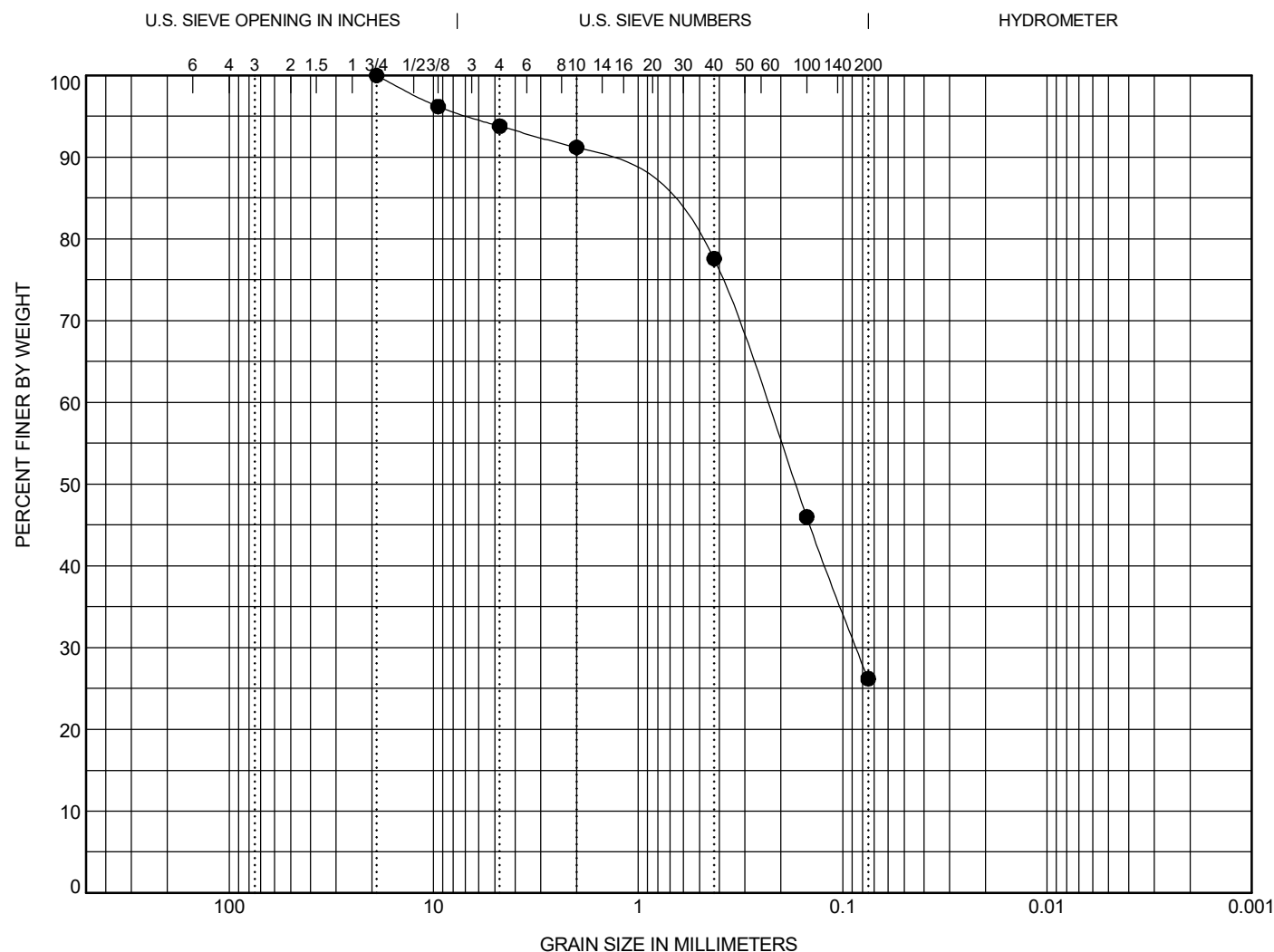
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **B-15 at 3.0 ft.**

Date: **04/29/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification  | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| CLAYEY SAND(SC) | 25 | 10 | 15 |    |    |

| D100 | D50   | D30   | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|------|-------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19   | 0.171 | 0.086 |     | 6.2     | 67.6  | 26.2  |       |

**HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 04/29/2024**

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

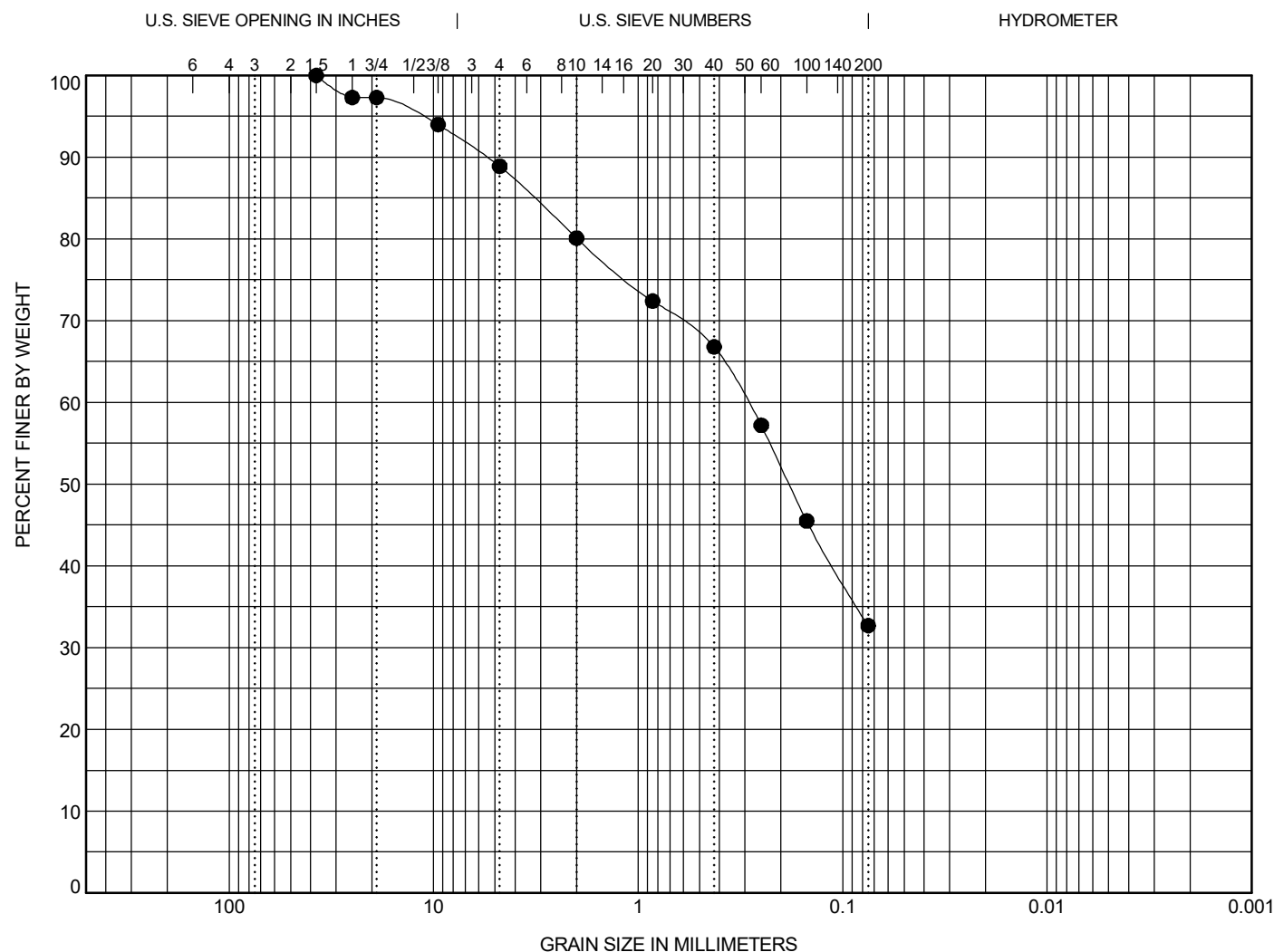
## GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: **CBS B-02 to B-04 at 1.0 ft.**

Date: **05/07/2024**

Test Method: **ASTM D6913**



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification                   | LL        | PL        | PI       | Cc | Cu |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----|----|
| <b>SILTY, CLAYEY SAND(SC-SM)</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>4</b> |    |    |

| D100        | D50          | D30 | D10 | %Gravel     | %Sand       | %Silt       | %Clay |
|-------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>37.5</b> | <b>0.183</b> |     |     | <b>11.1</b> | <b>56.2</b> | <b>32.7</b> |       |

**HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 05/07/2024**

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.

# GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION



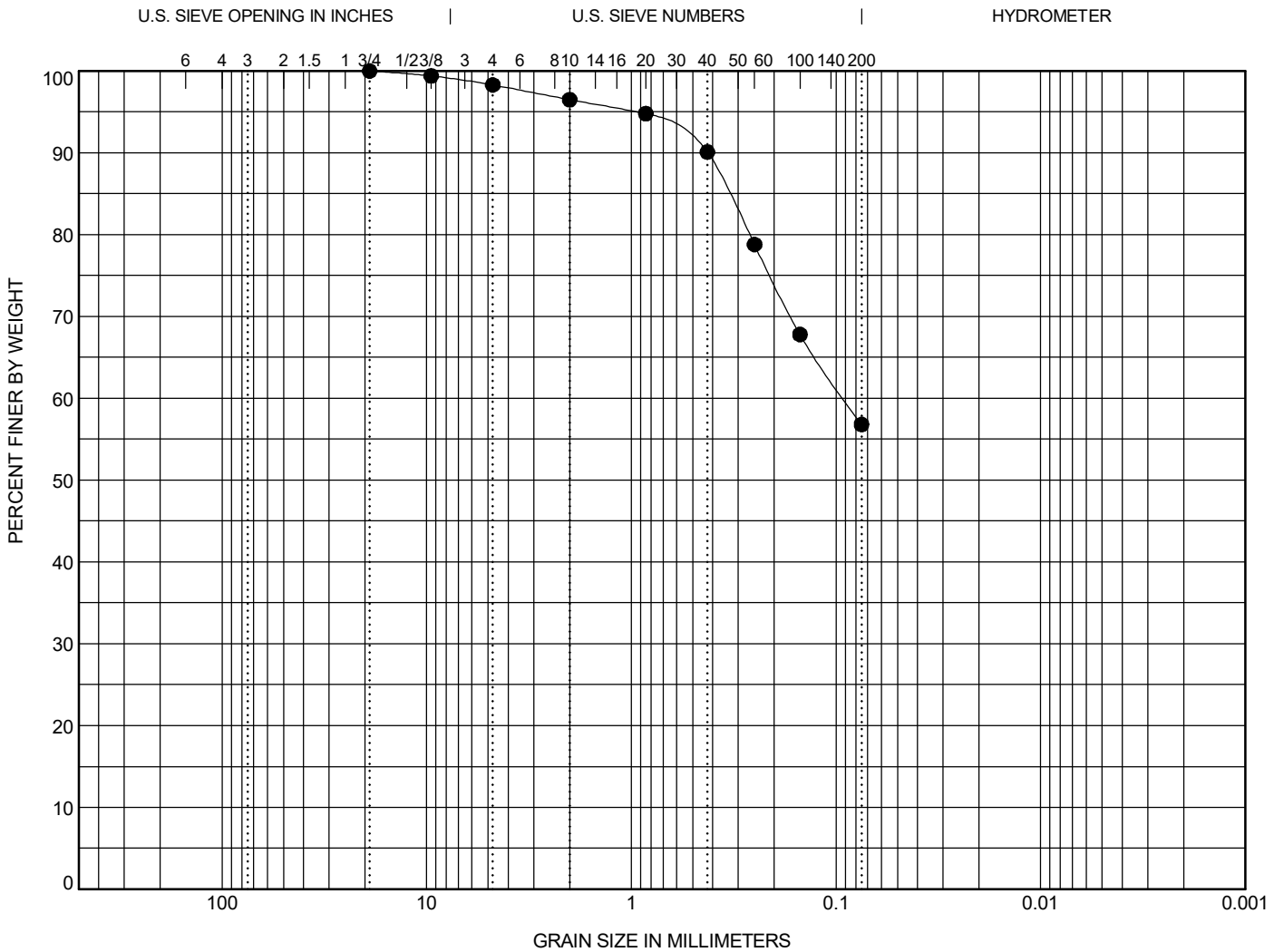
Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
3801 Doris Lane, Suite B  
Round Rock, TX 78664  
Telephone: (512) 358-6048

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

Sample ID: CBS B-12 to B-15 at 1.0 ft.

Date: 05/07/2024

Test Method: ASTM D6913



| COBBLES | GRAVEL |      | SAND   |        |      | SILT OR CLAY |
|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|------|--------------|
|         | coarse | fine | coarse | medium | fine |              |

| Classification      | LL | PL | PI | Cc | Cu |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| SANDY LEAN CLAY(CL) | 25 | 11 | 14 |    |    |

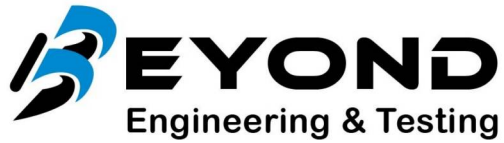
| D100 | D50 | D30 | D10 | %Gravel | %Sand | %Silt | %Clay |
|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 19   |     |     |     | 1.7     | 41.5  | 56.8  |       |

HuaMiao Cao, P.E., 05/07/2024

Analysis & Quality Review/Date

Specimens prepared by: T.Z.

The results shown on this report are for the exclusive use of the client for whom they were obtained and apply only to the sample tested and / or inspected. They are not intended to be indicative of qualities of apparently identical products. The use of our name must receive prior written approval. Reports must be reproduced in their entirety. Unauthorized use or copying of this document is strictly prohibited by anyone other than the client for the specific project.



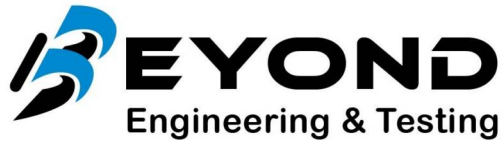
Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
 3011-B South County Road 1260  
 Midland, Texas 79706  
 Telephone: 432.561.5780  
 www.BeyondET.com

## SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
 PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
 LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
 NUMBER: GT2309046

| Borehole | Depth (ft) | USCS  | Water Content (%) | Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | LL | PL | PI | % passing No. 4 | % passing No. 10 | % passing No. 40 | % passing No. 200 | Compressive Strength (tsf) | Strain at Failure (%) | Confining Pressure (psi) | pH | Sulfate Content (ppm) |
|----------|------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| B-01     | 3.0        |       | 4.2               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-01     | 5.0        | SC-SM | 2.8               |                       | 21 | 14 | 7  | 87.7            | 74.3             | 50.2             | 27.4              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-01     | 7.0        |       | 3.7               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-02     | 1.0        | SC    | 8.2               |                       | 27 | 9  | 18 | 98.5            | 96.0             | 90.5             | 32.3              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-02     | 3.0        |       | 4.6               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-03     | 1.0        | SC-SM | 4.8               |                       | 18 | 11 | 7  | 97.9            | 97.9             | 95.1             | 26.9              |                            |                       |                          |    | 93                    |
| B-03     | 3.0        | SC    | 6.3               |                       | 22 | 9  | 13 | 98.5            | 96.8             | 93.7             | 39.3              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-04     | 1.0        | SC    | 6.1               |                       | 21 | 10 | 11 | 99.1            | 96.8             | 92.6             | 26.0              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-04     | 5.0        | SC    | 6.2               |                       | 22 | 10 | 12 | 100.0           | 98.1             | 94.7             | 26.3              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-04     | 7.0        |       | 17.8              |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-05     | 1.0        | SC-SM | 9.2               |                       | 17 | 12 | 5  | 93.7            | 90.9             | 85.8             | 32.4              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-05     | 3.0        | SC    | 9.5               |                       | 23 | 10 | 13 | 91.5            | 87.1             | 79.1             | 30.6              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-05     | 7.0        |       | 8.6               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-06     | 1.0        | SC    | 5.6               |                       | 19 | 11 | 8  | 97.8            | 96.4             | 93.9             | 28.7              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-06     | 5.0        | SC    | 6.0               |                       | 27 | 10 | 17 | 100.0           | 98.4             | 95.4             | 47.1              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-06     | 9.0        |       | 7.0               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-07     | 1.0        | SC    | 6.9               |                       | 24 | 9  | 15 | 99.6            | 98.7             | 91.8             | 25.6              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-07     | 3.0        | SC    | 6.6               |                       | 29 | 10 | 19 | 98.5            | 96.0             | 91.4             | 28.0              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-07     | 7.0        |       | 5.0               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-08     | 1.0        | SC    | 5.1               |                       | 19 | 11 | 8  | 100.0           | 98.5             | 95.7             | 25.0              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-08     | 3.0        | SC    | 5.8               |                       | 25 | 9  | 16 | 93.1            | 90.7             | 86.3             | 30.3              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-08     | 7.0        |       | 5.0               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-09     | 1.0        | SC    | 5.7               |                       | 25 | 9  | 16 | 99.3            | 98.6             | 91.6             | 35.7              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-09     | 3.0        |       | 5.8               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-09     | 5.0        | SC    | 4.7               |                       | 23 | 9  | 14 | 99.7            | 91.5             | 76.8             | 14.5              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-10     | 1.0        | SM    | 5.5               |                       | NP | NP | NP | 96.6            | 95.2             | 92.6             | 25.6              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-10     | 3.0        | SC    | 5.1               |                       | 21 | 12 | 9  | 99.2            | 97.3             | 94.0             | 26.8              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-10     | 7.0        |       | 5.3               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-11     | 1.0        | SC    | 5.8               |                       | 23 | 10 | 13 |                 | 100.0            | 95.1             | 32.6              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-11     | 3.0        |       | 6.4               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-11     | 5.0        |       | 5.7               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |

\*Denotes Total Unit Weight



Beyond Engineering and Testing, LLC  
3011-B South County Road 1260  
Midland, Texas 79706  
Telephone: 432.561.5780  
www.BeyondET.com

## SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS

CLIENT: Dunaway Associates, L.P  
PROJECT: CR1250 & Anetta Dr. Extension  
LOCATION: Midland, Texas  
NUMBER: GT2309046

| Borehole         | Depth (ft) | USCS  | Water Content (%) | Dry Unit Weight (pcf) | LL | PL | PI | % passing No. 4 | % passing No. 10 | % passing No. 40 | % passing No. 200 | Compressive Strength (tsf) | Strain at Failure (%) | Confining Pressure (psi) | pH | Sulfate Content (ppm) |
|------------------|------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| B-12             | 1.0        | SC    | 6.4               |                       | 29 | 13 | 16 | 89.7            | 89.2             | 81.5             | 29.7              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-12             | 3.0        | SC    | 4.7               |                       | 26 | 10 | 16 | 99.4            | 96.0             | 89.9             | 43.1              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-12             | 5.0        |       | 5.6               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-14             | 1.0        | SC    | 6.8               |                       | 20 | 11 | 9  |                 | 100.0            | 93.4             | 29.5              |                            |                       |                          |    | 125                   |
| B-14             | 3.0        | CL    | 8.9               |                       | 19 | 10 | 9  | 96.6            | 91.1             | 81.2             | 52.3              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-14             | 9.0        |       | 8.6               |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-15             | 1.0        | SC    | 7.0               |                       | 20 | 11 | 9  | 99.9            | 96.0             | 89.1             | 27.9              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-15             | 3.0        | SC    | 11.6              |                       | 25 | 10 | 15 | 93.8            | 91.2             | 77.6             | 26.2              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| B-15             | 9.0        |       | 13.8              |                       |    |    |    |                 |                  |                  |                   |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| CBS B-02 to B-04 | 1.0        | SC-SM | 2.7               |                       | 16 | 12 | 4  | 88.9            | 80.1             | 66.8             | 32.7              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |
| CBS B-12 to B-15 | 1.0        | CL    | 7.5               |                       | 25 | 11 | 14 | 98.3            | 96.5             | 90.1             | 56.8              |                            |                       |                          |    |                       |

## Client Sample Results

Client: Beyond Engineering & Testing, LLC  
Project/Site: CR1250 & Anetta Extension

Job ID: 880-42787-1

Client Sample ID: B-14 1-2.5

Lab Sample ID: 880-42787-1

Date Collected: 04/13/24 00:00

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 04/26/24 12:56

Method: EPA 300.0 - Anions, Ion Chromatography - Soluble

| Analyte  | Result | Qualifier | RL   | Unit  | D | Prepared | Analyzed       | Dil Fac |
|----------|--------|-----------|------|-------|---|----------|----------------|---------|
| Chloride | <4.99  | U         | 4.99 | mg/Kg |   |          | 05/02/24 21:05 | 1       |
| Sulfate  | 125    |           | 4.99 | mg/Kg |   |          | 05/02/24 21:05 | 1       |

Client Sample ID: B-3 1-2.5

Lab Sample ID: 880-42787-2

Date Collected: 04/13/24 00:00

Matrix: Solid

Date Received: 04/26/24 12:56

Method: EPA 300.0 - Anions, Ion Chromatography - Soluble

| Analyte  | Result | Qualifier | RL   | Unit  | D | Prepared | Analyzed       | Dil Fac |
|----------|--------|-----------|------|-------|---|----------|----------------|---------|
| Chloride | 644    |           | 5.03 | mg/Kg |   |          | 05/02/24 21:35 | 1       |
| Sulfate  | 92.6   |           | 5.03 | mg/Kg |   |          | 05/02/24 21:35 | 1       |



## **PART D**

### **BID QUANTITIES**

## Construction of South County Road 1250 and Anetta Drive

| Roadway Improvements to Serve Midland County |                                                   |          |      |            |       |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|-------|
|                                              |                                                   | Quantity | Unit | Unit Price | Total |
| <b>Base Bid</b>                              |                                                   |          |      |            |       |
| Item                                         | Description                                       |          |      |            |       |
| 1                                            | Preparation of R.O.W.                             | 153      | Sta. |            |       |
| 2                                            | Sawcut Existing Asphalt (full depth)              | 890      | L.F. |            |       |
| 3                                            | Asphalt Excavation - 1.5 inch depth (average)     | 1,734    | C.Y. |            |       |
| 4                                            | Asphalt Haul Off                                  | 1,734    | C.Y. |            |       |
| 5                                            | Earthwork                                         | 18,748   | C.Y. |            |       |
| 6                                            | Haul Off                                          | 18,749   | C.Y. |            |       |
| 7                                            | Subgrade Preparation (Roadway)                    | 62,904   | S.Y. |            |       |
| 8                                            | Prime Coat                                        | 14,481   | Gal. |            |       |
| 9                                            | Flexible Base (Roadway)                           | 20,046   | C.Y. |            |       |
| 10                                           | HMA Pavement - 3" thickness - Type D              | 8,327    | Ton  |            |       |
| 11                                           | Concrete Pavement at Intersections and Cul de Sac | 2,045    | S.Y. |            |       |
| 12                                           | 32'x200' Pitched Concrete Pavement Section        | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 13                                           | 32'x300' Pitched Concrete Pavement Section        | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 14                                           | 32'x325' Pitched Concrete Pavement Section        | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 15                                           | 32'x350' Pitched Concrete Pavement Section        | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 16                                           | 32'x400' Pitched Concrete Pavement Section        | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 17                                           | 8" Compacted Base Commercial Driveway             | 2,220    | S.Y. |            |       |
| 18                                           | STA 37+45.83 Pipeline Cap                         | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 19                                           | STA 35+75.00 Pipeline Cap                         | 1        | Ea.  |            |       |
| 20                                           | Curb and Gutter                                   | 641      | L.F. |            |       |
| 21                                           | 5 Strand Barb Wire Fence with H Braces            | 30,178   | L.F. |            |       |
| 22                                           | Corner H Braces                                   | 11       | Ea.  |            |       |

|                                                           |                                                      |     |      |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|
| 23                                                        | Gate                                                 | 10  | Ea.  |  |  |
| 24                                                        | Reinforced Concrete Box (RCB) - 5' x 2'              | 936 | L.F. |  |  |
| 25                                                        | Reinforced Concrete Box (RCB) - 4' x 2'              | 241 | L.F. |  |  |
| 26                                                        | Reinforced Concrete Box (RCB) - 3' x 2'              | 150 | L.F. |  |  |
| 27                                                        | End Treatments (1 - RCB 5'x2')(HW=3)(3:1)            | 9   | Ea.  |  |  |
| 28                                                        | End Treatments (1 - RCB 4'x2')(HW=3)(3:1)            | 2   | Ea.  |  |  |
| 29                                                        | End Treatments (1 - RCB 3'x2')(HW=3)(3:1)            | 1   | Ea.  |  |  |
| 30                                                        | Mill Rumble Strips (Asphalt)(Shoulder)               | 268 | LF   |  |  |
| 31                                                        | Reflective Marking (Type 1) 4" Double Yellow Striped | 15  | Sta. |  |  |
| 32                                                        | Reflective Marking (Type 1) 4" Broken Yellow Striped | 142 | Sta. |  |  |
| 33                                                        | Reflective Marking (Type 1) 4" White Striped         | 295 | Sta. |  |  |
| 34                                                        | 18" Stop Bar Pavement Marking                        | 39  | L.F. |  |  |
| 35                                                        | Surface Preparation for Pavement Marking             | 295 | Sta. |  |  |
| 36                                                        | Solar Powered LED Stop Sign                          | 2   | Ea.  |  |  |
| 37                                                        | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA (P)                 | 29  | Ea.  |  |  |
| 38                                                        | Aluminum Signs                                       | 199 | S.F. |  |  |
| 39                                                        | Erosion Control                                      | 1   | L.S. |  |  |
| 40                                                        | Traffic Control                                      | 1   | L.S. |  |  |
| 41                                                        | Mobilization                                         | 1   | L.S. |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL BASE BID FOR SCR 1250 AND ANETTA DR</b>          |                                                      |     |      |  |  |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION START DATE FOR SCR 1250 AND ANETTA DR</b> |                                                      |     |      |  |  |
| <b>TOTAL CALENDAR DAYS FOR SCR 1250 AND ANETTA DR</b>     |                                                      |     |      |  |  |

Contractor shall notify the Engineer of Record of any discrepancies in quantities prior to the commencement of construction.

\* Quantities do not include factors for compaction and expansion.

\*\* Rates used for calculation purposes only:

Prime Coat: 0.3 Gal/SY

HMA Pavement - 3" thickness - Type D: 115 lb/SY\*in